

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration, qualification or filing under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

Enhanced (PSF)/Unenhanced Ratings:  
Moody's: "Aaa" / "Aa1"  
S&P's: "AAA" / "AA"  
(See "RATINGS" and "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL  
FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein)

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED APRIL 8, 2026**

**NEW ISSUE - Book-Entry-Only**

In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, under existing law, interest on the Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax on individuals. See "TAX MATTERS" herein, including information regarding potential alternative minimum tax consequences for corporations.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
(Harris County, Texas)  
\$133,570,000\*  
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2026**

**Dated Date: May 1, 2026**

**Due: August 1, as shown on page ii**

Interest Accrual Date: Delivery Date (as defined below)

Klein Independent School District (the "District") is issuing its \$133,570,000\* Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds"). The Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds only and, when issued, will be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which initially will act as securities depository pursuant to a book-entry-only system described herein. **Beneficial owners of the Bonds will not receive physical delivery of the Bonds.** For so long as Cede & Co., as a nominee of DTC, is the exclusive registered owner of the Bonds, principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the paying agent/registrar, initially BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), to DTC on each applicable payment date. DTC will be responsible for distributing the amounts so paid to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System."

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas (The "State"), Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, an order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District authorizing the issuance of the Bonds on March 9, 2026 (the "Bond Order"), and a pricing certificate for the Bonds to be executed by an authorized official of the District evidencing the final terms of the Bonds (the "Pricing Certificate," and together with the Bond Order, the "Order").

Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the date of initial delivery (the "Delivery Date") to the Underwriters (as defined herein) and will be payable semiannually on each August 1 and February 1, commencing, August 1, 2026, until stated maturity or prior redemption. See "THE BONDS – Description".

The District reserves the right, at its option, to redeem the Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2037, in whole or from time to time in part, in integral multiples of \$5,000 on August 1, 2036, and on any date thereafter at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. See "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption". If the principal amounts designated in the serial maturity schedule on page ii hereof are combined to create one or more term bonds (the "Term Bonds"), each such Term Bond shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as described herein. See "THE BONDS – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption".

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used (i) to refund a portion of the District's outstanding debt, as more particularly described in "SCHEDULE I – Schedule of Refunded Bonds" (the "Refunded Bonds") in order to achieve present value debt service savings, and (ii) to pay costs of issuing the Bonds. See "PLAN OF FINANCING – Purpose".

An application has been filed, and the District has received conditional approval for the Bonds to be guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program of the State of Texas. See "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" and "APPENDIX C – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM."

---

**See Maturity Dates, Principal Amounts, Interest Rates Initial Yields and CUSIP Numbers on Page ii**

---

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the opinion of the Attorney General of Texas, and the opinion of Bracewell LLP, The Bates Law Firm PLLC, and Spalding, Nichols, Lamp, Langlois LLP., each of Houston, Texas (collectively, "Co-Bond Counsel"). Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by Spalding, Nichols, Lamp, Langlois LLP as disclosure counsel. The Bonds are expected to be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about May 7, 2026.

**PIPER SANDLER & CO.**

**RAYMOND JAMES JEFFERIES BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES, INC. FHN FINANCIAL CAPITAL MARKETS**

\* Preliminary, subject to change

**MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES,  
INITIAL REOFFERING YIELDS AND CUSIPS**

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
(Harris County, Texas)**

**\$133,570,000\* UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2026**

<b>Maturity Date (8/1)</b>	<b>Principal Amount*</b>	<b>Interest Rate %</b>	<b>Initial Yield<sup>(b)</sup> %</b>	<b>CUSIP Suffix<sup>(a)</sup></b>
2027				
2028				
2029				
2030				
2031				
2032				
2033				
2034				
2035				
2036				
2037				
2038				
2039				
2040				
2041				

**(Interest Accrues from Date of Delivery)**

**Redemption Provisions...** The Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2037, shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part, on August 1, 2036, or on any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption\*. See “THE BONDS – Optional Redemption.” If principal amounts for any consecutive maturities are combined to create one or more term bonds (“Term Bonds”), each of such Term Bond shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. See “THE BONDS – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.”

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

<sup>(a)</sup> CUSIP numbers have been assigned to the Bonds by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems Inc. on behalf of the American Bankers Association and are included solely for the convenience of the purchasers of the Bonds. Neither the District nor the Underwriters shall be responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

<sup>(b)</sup> The initial reoffering yields on the Bonds are established by and are the sole responsibility of the Underwriters (hereinafter defined) and may subsequently be changed.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

<u>Board of Trustees</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Length of Service</u>
Doug James, President .....	President/Creative Director The Doug James Group	9 Years
Dustin Qualls, Vice President .....	Civil Engineer, Qualls Design	3 Years
Nicole Peters, Secretary .....	Volunteer/Community Member	2 Years
Cathy Arellano, Trustee .....	Owner, Dance Surge LLC and Jazzercise The Woodlands	11 Years
Dustin Creager, Trustee .....	Municipal Advisor	1 Year
Rob Ellis, Trustee.....	Attorney, Noble Energy	7 Years
Denise Morrison, Trustee.....	Financial Analyst, HP, Inc.	2 Years

**DISTRICT LEADERSHIP**

<u>Administration</u>	<u>Length of Service with District</u>
Dr. Jenny McGown, Superintendent of Schools .....	24 Years
Dr. J. Robert Anderson, Chief of Human Resource Services.....	29 Years
Dr. Brian Greeney, Chief of Schools .....	18 Years
Dr. Anthony Indelicato, Chief Academic Officer .....	12 Years
Daniel Schaefer, CPA, Chief Financial Officer .....	8 Years
Christina Cole, Chief of Staff.....	1 Year
Marlon Runnels, Chief of Police.....	13 Years
August Wunderlich, Chief of Operations.....	34 Years

**CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS**

Bracewell LLP .....	Co-Bond Counsel
Houston, Texas	
The Bates Law Firm PLLC.....	Co-Bond Counsel
Houston, Texas	
Spalding, Nichols, Lamp, Langlois LLP.....	Co-Bond/Disclosure Counsel
Houston, Texas	
Whitley Penn & Associates.....	Auditor
Conroe, Texas	
RBC Capital Markets, LLC.....	Municipal Advisor
Houston, Texas	

## USE OF INFORMATION IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

*For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“Rule 15c2-12”), as amended, and in effect on the date of this Official Statement, this document constitutes an Official Statement of the District with respect to the Bonds that has been deemed “final” by the District as of its date except for the omission of no more than the information permitted by Rule 15c2-12.*

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District.

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, Schedule I, and the Appendices hereto, does not constitute, and is not authorized by the District for use in connection with, an offer to sell or the solicitation of any offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates, assumptions and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates, assumptions, or matters of opinion, or that they will be realized. Any information and expression of opinion herein contained are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or other matters described herein since the date hereof. However, the District has agreed herein to keep the Official Statement current by amendment or sticker to reflect changes in the affairs of the District and, to the extent that information actually comes to its attention, the other matters described in the Official Statement until delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters and thereafter only as specified in “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.”

THE BONDS ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTION IN WHICH THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

None of the District, the Municipal Advisor, or the Underwriters make any representation or warranty with respect to the information contained in this Official Statement regarding The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) or its book-entry-only system described under “THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System” as such information has been provided by DTC.

The agreements of the District and others related to the Bonds are contained solely in the contracts described herein. Neither this Official Statement nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Bonds is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchaser of the Bonds. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL SCHEDULES AND APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS “FORWARD-LOOKING” STATEMENTS. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. See “FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS” herein.

References to website addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for any purpose.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY</b> .....	vi	<b>EXPOSURE TO OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY</b> .....	13
<b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....	1	<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS</b> .....	13
<b>PLAN OF FINANCING</b> .....	1	Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans .....	13
Purpose .....	1	Accumulated Sick Leave.....	13
Refunded Bonds .....	1	<b>THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE</b>	
Sources and Uses of Funds.....	2	<b>PROGRAM</b> .....	14
<b>THE BONDS</b> .....	2	<b>STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN</b>	
Description.....	2	<b>TEXAS</b> .....	14
Optional Redemption .....	2	Litigation Relating to the Texas Public School Finance	
Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.....	2	System.....	14
Notice of Redemption .....	3	Possible Effects of Changes in Law on District Bonds .	14
Paying Agent/Registrar .....	3	<b>CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM</b> .....	14
Transfer, Exchange and Registration .....	3	Overview .....	14
Record Date for Interest Payment.....	4	2025 Legislative Session .....	15
Limitation on Transfer of Bonds.....	4	Local Funding for School Districts .....	15
Replacement Bonds.....	4	State Funding for School Districts .....	16
Authority.....	4	<b>THE SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM AS APPLIED TO THE</b>	
Security and Source of Payment .....	4	<b>DISTRICT</b> .....	19
Permanent School Fund Guarantee.....	4	<b>TAX MATTERS</b> .....	19
Registered Owners’ Remedies .....	5	Tax Exemption .....	19
Book-Entry-Only System.....	5	Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations .....	20
Defeasance.....	7	Tax Legislative Changes .....	21
<b>AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES</b> .....	7	<b>LEGAL INVESTMENT AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE</b>	
Valuation of Taxable Property .....	7	<b>PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS</b> .....	21
State Mandated Homestead Exemptions .....	7	<b>INVESTMENT AUTHORITY AND INVESTMENT</b>	
Local Option Homestead Exemptions .....	8	<b>OBJECTIVES OF THE DISTRICT</b> .....	21
State Mandated Freeze on School District Taxes .....	8	Current Investments .....	24
Personal Property.....	8	<b>RATINGS</b> .....	24
Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions .....	8	<b>CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION</b> .....	24
Other Exempt Property.....	8	Annual Reports .....	24
Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a		Event Notices.....	24
Disaster .....	8	Availability of Information from MSRB .....	25
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones .....	9	Limitations and Amendments .....	25
Tax Limitation Agreements .....	9	<b>FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS</b> .....	26
District and Taxpayer Remedies .....	9	<b>UNDERWRITING</b> .....	26
Levy and Collection of Taxes .....	10	<b>LEGAL MATTERS</b> .....	27
District’s Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies .....	10	<b>MUNICIPAL ADVISOR</b> .....	27
<b>TAX RATE LIMITATIONS</b> .....	11	<b>AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b> .....	27
M&O Tax Rate Limitations .....	11	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> .....	28
I&S Tax Rate Limitations .....	11	Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale .....	28
Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate .....	11	Verification of Mathematical Computations .....	28
<b>CYBERSECURITY</b> .....	12	Litigation.....	28
<b>WEATHER EVENTS</b> .....	13	Official Statement.....	28
SCHEDULE OF REFUNDED BONDS .....		SCHEDULE I	
FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT .....		APPENDIX A	
GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT.....		APPENDIX B	
THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM .....		APPENDIX C	
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025 .....		APPENDIX D	
FORM OF CO-BOND COUNSEL OPINIONS.....		APPENDIX E	

*The cover page hereof, the section entitled “Official Statement Summary,” this Table of Contents, Schedule I, and Appendices A, B, C, D, and E attached hereto are part of this Official Statement.*

## OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

This Official Statement Summary is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained in or incorporated into this Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this summary statement from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without the entire Official Statement.

- The Issuer** ..... The Klein Independent School District (the “District”), is a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the “State”) located in Harris County, Texas. The District is approximately 87.5 square miles in area. See “APPENDIX B – General Information Regarding the District.”
- The Bonds** ..... The \$133,570,000\* Klein Independent School District’s Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2026 (the “Bonds”) are dated May 1, 2026. The Bonds mature on the dates, and in the amounts described on page ii of this Official Statement. The Bonds are offered in fully registered form in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount. See “THE BONDS”.
- Authority for Issuance** ..... The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State, including Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, an order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District authorizing the issuance of the Bonds on March 9, 2026 (the “Bond Order”), and a pricing certificate for the Bonds, to be executed pursuant thereto that evidences the final terms of the Bonds (the “Pricing Certificate” and, together with the Bond Order, the “Order”).
- Interest** ..... Interest on the Bonds accrues from the date they are initially delivered to the Underwriters and is payable semiannually on each August 1 and February 1, commencing August 1, 2026. See “THE BONDS – Description”.
- Redemption Provisions\*** ..... The Bonds maturing on August 1, 2037, shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part, on August 1, 2036, and on any date thereafter at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. See “THE BONDS – Optional Redemption.” Certain Bonds may be designated by the Underwriters as Term Bonds (as defined herein). The Term Bonds, if any, are additionally subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as described herein. See “THE BONDS – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.”
- Source of Payment** ..... The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the District, payable as to principal and interest from a direct ad valorem tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property in the District. See “STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS” and “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM” for a discussion of recent developments in State law affecting the financing of school districts in the State.
- Ratings** ..... The Bonds will be rated “Aaa” by Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”) and “AAA” by S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”), based upon the guarantee of the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. Moody’s and S&P generally rate all bond issues guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas “Aaa” and “AAA”, respectively. The Bonds have been assigned underlying ratings of “Aa1” by Moody’s and “AA” by S&P, respectively. See “RATINGS”, “THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” and “APPENDIX C – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM.”

\* Preliminary, subject to change

<b>Use of Proceeds</b> .....	Proceeds from the Bonds will be used (i) to refund a portion of the District’s outstanding debt, as more particularly described in “SCHEDULE I – Schedule of Refunded Bonds” (the “Refunded Bonds”) in order to achieve present value debt service savings and (ii) to pay costs of issuing the Bonds (see “PLAN OF FINANCING – Purpose”).
<b>Permanent School Fund</b>	
<b>Guarantee Program</b> .....	In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the District has applied and received conditional approval for the Bonds to be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State. See “THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” and “APPENDIX C – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM.”
<b>Tax Exemption</b> .....	In the opinion of Bracewell LLP, The Bates Law Firm PLLC, and Spalding, Nichols, Lamp, Langlois LLP., each of Houston, Texas (“Co-Bond Counsel”), under existing law, interest on the Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax on individuals. See “TAX MATTERS” herein, including information regarding potential alternative minimum tax consequences for corporations.
<b>Book-Entry-Only</b> .....	The Bonds are initially issuable in book-entry-only form and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, which will act as securities depository. Beneficial owners of the Bonds will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. See “THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System.”
<b>Payment Record</b> .....	The District has never defaulted in the timely payment of principal of or interest on its bonds.

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
**Relating to**  
**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**(Harris County, Texas)**  
  
**\$133,570,000\***  
**UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS**  
**SERIES 2026**

**INTRODUCTION**

The Official Statement provides certain information in connection with the issuance by the Klein Independent School District (the “District”) of its Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2026 (the “Bonds”).

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas (the “State”), including Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, a bond order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the “Board”) on March 9, 2026, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the “Bond Order”) and a pricing certificate for the Bonds to be executed pursuant thereto evidencing the final terms of the Bonds (the “Pricing Certificate” and, together with the Bond Order, the “Order”).

The Official Statement includes descriptions of the Bonds, the Order, and certain information about the District and its financial condition. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the District upon payment of duplication costs.

**PLAN OF FINANCING**

**Purpose**

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used (i) to refund a portion of the District’s outstanding debt, as more particularly described in “SCHEDULE I – Schedule of Refunded Bonds” (collectively, the “Refunded Bonds”), in order to achieve present value debt service savings, and (ii) to pay costs of issuing the Bonds.

**Refunded Bonds**

A description and identification of the obligations to be refunded with the proceeds of the Bonds (the “Refunded Bonds”) appears in Schedule I attached hereto. The Refunded Bonds and the interest due thereon are to be paid on the scheduled redemption dates from funds and securities to be deposited with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association, (the “Escrow Agent”) pursuant to an escrow agreement between the District and the Escrow Agent (the “Escrow Agreement”).

The Order provides that the District will deposit with the Escrow Agent a portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with other lawfully available funds of the District, if any, in an amount which will be sufficient to accomplish the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds on their redemption dates. Such funds will be held by the Escrow Agent in a special account (the “Escrow Account”). The funds held by the Escrow Agent in the Escrow Account will be used to purchase a portfolio of securities authorized under Section 1207.062, Texas Government Code, as amended, including direct noncallable obligations of the United States (including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States) (the “Federal Securities”). Under the Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Account is irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal of and interest of the Refunded Bonds.

Public Finance Partners LLC (the “Verification Agent”) will verify at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters the mathematical accuracy of the schedules that demonstrate the amount on deposit in the Escrow Account will be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds on their redemption date. The funds on deposit in the Escrow Account will not be available to pay the debt service on the Bonds. See “MISCELLANEOUS – Verification of Mathematical Computations.”

By the deposit of the Federal Securities and cash with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the District will have effected the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds pursuant to the terms of Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, and the order authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds.

It is the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel that as a result of such deposit and in reliance upon the report of the Verification Agent (the “Report”), firm banking and financial arrangements will have been made for discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds, and such Refunded Bonds will be deemed to be fully paid and no longer be outstanding except for the purpose of being paid from funds provided therefor in the Escrow Agreement.

\* Preliminary, subject to change

**Sources and Uses of Funds**

The proceeds of the Bonds, together with other lawfully available funds of the District, if needed, are expected to be applied approximately as follows:

	<b><u>Bonds</u></b>
<b>Sources:</b>	
Principal Amount	\$
[Net] Original Issue Premium	
Issuer Contribution	
<b>Total Sources of Funds</b>	<b><u>\$</u></b>
<b>Uses:</b>	
Deposit to Escrow Account	\$
Underwriters' Discount	
Costs of Issuance <sup>(a)</sup>	
<b>Total Uses of Funds</b>	<b><u>\$</u></b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes legal fees of the District, financial advisory fees, rating agency fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar and Escrow Agent and Verification Agent, and other cost of issuance, including contingency.

**THE BONDS**

**Description**

The Order authorizes the issuance and sale of the Bonds and prescribes the terms, conditions and provisions for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the District. Copies of the Order may be obtained upon request to the District and payment of the cost of duplication.

The Bonds are dated May 1, 2026 (the "Dated Date"). Interest payable on the Bonds will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the Delivery Date, currently expected to be May 7, 2026, and will be payable on August 1, 2026, and semiannually thereafter on each February 1 and August 1 until maturity or prior redemption.

Initially, the definitive Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form in any integral multiple of \$5,000 of principal amount for any one maturity and will be registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), pursuant to the Book-Only-Entry System described below. No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will distribute the amounts paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System" below for a more complete description of such system.

**Optional Redemption\***

The Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2037, shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part, on August 1, 2036, or on any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all of such Bonds are to be redeemed, the District may select the maturities (or mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts within a maturity) to be redeemed. If such Bond (or any portion of the principal sum thereof) has been called for redemption and notice of such redemption has been given, such Bond (or the principal sum thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the redemption date.

**Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption**

If principal amounts designated in the serial maturity schedule set forth on page ii of this Official Statement are combined to create term bonds (the "Term Bonds"), each such Term Bond shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption commencing on August 1 of the first year which has been combined to form such Term Bond and continuing on August 1 in each year thereafter until the stated maturity date of that Term Bond, and the amount required to be redeemed in any year shall be equal to the principal amount for such year set forth in the serial maturity schedule. Term Bonds to be redeemed in any year by mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be redeemed at par and shall be selected by lot, or by any other customary method that results in random selection, from and among the Term Bonds then subject to redemption.

<sup>\*</sup> Preliminary, subject to change

The principal amount of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date shall have been acquired by the District and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation.

### **Notice of Redemption**

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of any redemption of Bonds by sending notice by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the owner of each Bond (or part thereof) to be redeemed, at the address shown in the Register, as defined herein, at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice. ANY NOTICE SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN, WHETHER OR NOT THE REGISTERED OWNER RECEIVES SUCH NOTICE. NOTICE HAVING BEEN SO GIVEN, THE BONDS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE ON THE SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE AND NOTWITHSTANDING THAT ANY BOND OR PORTION THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN SURRENDERED FOR PAYMENT, INTEREST ON SUCH BOND OR PORTION THEREOF SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE.

The District reserves the right, in the case of an optional redemption of the Bonds, to give notice of its election or direction to redeem the Bonds conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date, or (ii) that the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time on or prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption for which such redemption has been rescinded shall remain outstanding.

### **Paying Agent/Registrar**

BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas has been named to serve as initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. In the Order, the District retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the District replaces the Paying Agent/Registrar, such Paying Agent/Registrar shall, promptly upon the appointment of a successor, deliver the Paying Agent/Registrar's records to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar, and the successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the District shall be a commercial bank, a trust company organized under the laws of the State, or any other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties of the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the District agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Bonds by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

### **Transfer, Exchange and Registration**

For so long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the District shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to keep at its designated office a bond register as required by the Order (the "Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with the Order.

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System should be discontinued, the ownership of a Bond may be transferred only upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated office with such endorsement or other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. No transfer of any Bond shall be effective until entered in the Register. The Bonds shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in any denomination or denominations of any integral multiple of \$5,000 and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Bonds presented for exchange.

A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Bond being transferred or exchanged, at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the owner or the owner's designee. Each Bond delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with this provision shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the District and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of the Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such Bond is delivered.

No service charge shall be made to an owner for the initial registration, any subsequent transfer, or exchange for a different denomination of any of the Bonds. The Paying Agent/Registrar, however, may require an owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection with the registration, transfer or exchange of a Bond.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption within 45 days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled balance of a Bond.

See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System" herein defined for a description of the system to be utilized initially in regard to ownership and transferability of the Bonds.

### **Record Date for Interest Payment**

Interest on the Bonds will be paid to the registered owner appearing on the registration and transfer books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date (the fifteenth day of the preceding month) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the registration and transfer books of the Paying Agent/Registrar or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar when funds for the payment of such interest have been received. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest ("Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Bond appearing in the registration and transfer books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

### **Limitation on Transfer of Bonds**

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the next interest payment date, or with respect to any Bonds or portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date.

### **Replacement Bonds**

If any Bond is mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, a new Bond in the same principal amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost will be issued. In the case of a mutilated Bond, such new Bond will be delivered only upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond. In the case of any Bond issued in lieu of a substitution for a Bond which has been destroyed, stolen or lost, such new Bond will be delivered only (a) upon filing with the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar a certificate to the effect that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of the ownership thereof, (b) upon furnishing the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them (c) upon paying such expenses and charges as the Paying Agent/Registrar may incur in connection therewith and (d) satisfying any other reasonable requirements imposed by the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

### **Authority**

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State, including Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and the Order.

### **Security and Source of Payment**

The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the District, payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest from a continuing annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property in the District.

The District has made application for and received preliminary approval for the payment of the Bonds to be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State. See "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" and "APPENDIX C – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM".

### **Permanent School Fund Guarantee**

In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the District has applied for and received conditional approval from the State Commissioner of Education (the "Education Commissioner") for guarantee of the Bonds under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program (Chapter 45, Subchapter C of the Texas Education Code, as amended). Subject to satisfying certain conditions discussed under the heading "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" and "APPENDIX C – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein, the Bonds will be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State in accordance with the terms of the Guarantee Program for School District Bonds (the "Permanent School Fund Guarantee"). In the event of default, registered owners will receive all payments due on the Bonds from the corpus of the Permanent School Fund. See "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" and "APPENDIX C – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM," herein. The Permanent School Fund Guarantee will terminate with respect to Bonds that are defeased (see "– Defeasance").

## Registered Owners' Remedies

The Order does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interests of the bondholders upon any failure of the District to perform in accordance with the terms of the Order or upon any other condition and, in the event of any such failure to perform, the registered owners would be responsible for the initiation and cost of any legal action to enforce performance of the Order.

Furthermore, the Order does not establish specific events of default with respect to the Bonds. Under State law, there is no right to the acceleration of maturity of the Bonds upon the failure of the District to observe any covenant under the Order. Such registered owner's only practical remedy, if a default occurs, is a mandamus or mandatory injunction proceeding to compel the District to levy, assess and collect an annual ad valorem tax sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds as it becomes due. The issuance of a writ of mandamus may be sought if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Bonds or the Order and the District's obligations are not uncertain or disputed, as discussed below. The remedy of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles, so rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. The enforcement of any such remedy may be difficult and time consuming. On June 30, 2006, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W. 3d 325 (Tex. 2006), that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. Chapter 1371, which pertains to the issuance of public securities by issuers such as the District, permits the District to waive sovereign immunity in the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds. Notwithstanding its reliance upon the provisions of Chapter 1371 in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (as further described under the caption "THE BONDS – Authority"), the District has not waived the defense of sovereign immunity with respect thereto. Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the District's sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages outside of Chapter 1371, Bondholders may not be able to bring such a suit against the District for breach of the Bonds or Order covenants. Even if a judgment against the District could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District's property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Furthermore, the District is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or Bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the District avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or State court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Co-Bond Counsel will note that the rights of bondholders are subject to the applicable provisions of the federal bankruptcy laws and any other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions generally and may be limited by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

## Book-Entry-Only System

*This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, while the Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The District, the Municipal Advisor and the Underwriters believe the source of such information to be reliable but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.*

*The District cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.*

DTC will act initially as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding

company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of “AA+.” The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Obligation (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices for the Bonds shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds of a maturity are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC’s practice is to credit Direct Participants’ accounts upon DTC’s receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar of each series, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC’s records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name,” and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Paying Agent/Registrar of each series, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or Paying Agent/Registrar of each series, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the respective Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue the use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

***Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement.*** In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Order will be given only to DTC.

Information concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been obtained from DTC and is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by and is not to be construed as a representation by the District, the Municipal Advisor, or the Underwriters.

***Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System.*** In the event that the Book-Entry-Only System of the Bonds is discontinued, printed Bonds will be issued to the DTC Participants or the holder, as the case may be, and such Bonds will be subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Order and summarized under “THE BONDS – Transfer, Exchange and Registration” below.

**Defeasance \***

The District reserves the right to defease, refund or discharge the Bonds in any manner now or hereafter permitted by law. Defeasance will automatically cancel the Permanent School Guarantee with respect to those defeased Bonds.

**AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES**

*The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Reference is made to Title I of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the “Property Tax Code”), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes. See “Current Public School Finance System – 2025 Legislative Session” for a discussion of certain legislation affecting ad valorem taxation.*

**Valuation of Taxable Property**

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the “Appraisal Review Board”) responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the District is the responsibility of the Harris Central Appraisal District (the “Appraisal District”). Except as described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board. See “– District and Taxpayer Remedies.”

State law requires the appraised value of an owner’s principal residence (“homestead” or “homesteads”) to be based solely on the property’s value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property. The 10% increase is cumulative, meaning the maximum increase is 10% times the number of years since the property was last appraised.

Through December 31, 2026, an appraisal district is prohibited from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2025 tax year on certain non-homestead properties (the “Subjected Property”) whose appraised values are not more than \$5,100,000 (the “maximum property value”) to an amount not to exceed the lesser of: (1) the market value of the Subjected Property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent of the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; and (c) the market value of all new improvements to the Subjected Property. The maximum property value may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year’s increase or decrease in the consumer price index, as applicable, to the maximum property value.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the District, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates. See “– District and Taxpayer Remedies.”

**State Mandated Homestead Exemptions**

State law grants, with respect to each school district in the State, (1) a \$140,000 exemption of the appraised value of all homesteads, (2) a \$60,000 exemption of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older and the disabled, and (3) various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty.

\* Preliminary, subject to change

### **Local Option Homestead Exemptions**

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than \$5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least \$3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. The exemption described in (2), above, may also be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentation of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit.

Cities, counties and school districts are prohibited from repealing or reducing an optional general homestead exemption that was granted in tax year 2022 through December 31, 2027.

### **State Mandated Freeze on School District Taxes**

Except for increases attributable to certain improvements, a school district is prohibited from increasing the total ad valorem tax on the homestead of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such homestead qualified for such exemption. This freeze is transferable to a different homestead if a qualifying taxpayer moves, and, under certain circumstances, is also transferable to the surviving spouse of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older, but not the disabled.

### **Personal Property**

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the "production of income" is taxed based on the property's market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property. Pursuant to a constitutional amendment approved by voters in the November 4, 2025 statewide election, a person is entitled to an exemption from taxation by a taxing unit of \$125,000 of the appraised value of tangible personal property the person owns that is held or used for the production of income and has taxable situs at the same location in the taxing unit. A person who leases tangible personal property is also entitled to a tax exemption of \$125,000, regardless of where the property is located in the taxing unit.

### **Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions**

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication ("Freeport Property") are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990, and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods, that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or outside the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or outside the State within 175 days ("Goods-in-Transit"), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action, after conducting a public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer's motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property.

### **Other Exempt Property**

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property. Beginning with the 2026 tax year, all intangible personal property is exempt from State taxation.

### **Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster**

The Property Tax Code entitles the owner of certain qualified (i) tangible personal property used for the production of income, (ii) improvements to real property, and (iii) manufactured homes located in an area declared by the Governor to be a disaster area following a disaster and is at least 15 percent damaged by the disaster, as determined by the chief appraiser, to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the property. The amount of the exemption ranges from 15 percent to 100 percent based upon the damage assessment rating assigned by the chief appraiser. Except in situations where the territory is declared a disaster on or after the date the taxing unit adopts a tax rate for the year in which the disaster declaration is issued, the governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. If a taxpayer qualifies for the exemption after the beginning of the tax year, the amount of the exemption is prorated based on the number of days left in the tax

year following the day on which the governor declares the area to be a disaster area. For more information on the exemption, reference is made to Section 11.35 of the Property Tax Code. Section 11.35 of the Property Tax Code provides that “damage” for the purpose of the statute is limited to physical damage.

### **Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones**

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment reinvestment zones (“TIRZ”) within its boundaries. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a “base value” for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the “tax increment.” During the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied against the tax increment by a city or county, and all other overlapping taxing units that elected to participate, are restricted to paying only planned project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units.

Until September 1, 1999, school districts were able to reduce the value of taxable property reported to the State to reflect any taxable value lost due to TIRZ participation by the school district. The ability of the school district to deduct the taxable value of the tax increment that it contributed prevented the school district from being negatively affected in terms of state school funding. However, due to a change in law, local M&O tax rate revenue contributed to a TIRZ created on or after May 31, 1999, will count toward a school district’s Tier One entitlement (reducing Tier One State funds for eligible school districts) and will not be considered in calculating any school district’s Tier Two entitlement. See “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts.”

### **Tax Limitation Agreements**

The Texas Economic Development Act (Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code, as amended), allowed school districts to grant limitations on appraised property values to certain corporations and limited liability companies to encourage economic development within the school district. Generally, during the last eight (8) years of the ten-year term of a tax limitation agreement, a school district may only levy and collect M&O taxes on the agreed-to limited appraised property value. For the purposes of calculating its Tier One and Tier Two entitlements, the portion of a school district’s property that is not fully taxable is excluded from the school district’s taxable property values. Therefore, a school district will not be subject to a reduction in Tier One or Tier Two State funds as a result of lost M&O tax revenues due to entering into a tax limitation agreement (see “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts”). The 87th Texas Legislature did not vote to extend this program, which expired by its terms effective December 31, 2022.

In the 88th Legislative Session, House Bill 5 (“HB 5” or “The Texas Jobs, Energy, Technology, and Innovation Act”) was adopted to create an economic development program, subject to state oversight, which would attract jobs and investment to Texas through school district property tax abatement agreements with businesses. HB5 was codified as Chapter 403, Subchapter T, Texas Government Code (“Chapter 403”) and had an effective date of January 1, 2024. Under Chapter 403, a school district may offer a 50% abatement on taxable value for maintenance and operations property taxes for certain eligible projects, except that projects in a federally designated economic opportunity zone receive a 75% abatement. Chapter 403 also provides a 100% abatement of maintenance and operations taxes for eligible property during a project’s construction period. Taxable valuation for purposes of the debt service tax securing a series of bonds cannot be abated under Chapter 403. Eligible projects must involve manufacturing, dispatchable power generation facilities, technology research/development facilities, or critical infrastructure projects and projects must create and maintain jobs, as well as meet certain minimum investment requirements.

For a discussion of how the various exemptions described above are applied by the District, see “DISTRICT APPLICATION OF THE PROPERTY TAX CODE” herein.

### **District and Taxpayer Remedies**

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the District, may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the District may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property with a taxable value in excess of the current year “minimum eligibility amount”, as determined by the State Comptroller, and situated in a county with a population of one million or more, may protest the determinations of an appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, appointed by the chairman of the appraisal review board, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal. The minimum eligibility amount is set at \$61,883,169 for the 2026 tax year and is adjusted annually by the State Comptroller to reflect the inflation rate.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases. See “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate.” The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for providing notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

## **Levy and Collection of Taxes**

The District is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) if imposed by the District. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the District may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances. The Property Tax Code permits taxpayers owning homes or certain businesses located in a disaster area and damaged as a direct result of the declared disaster to pay taxes imposed in the year following the disaster in four equal installments without penalty or interest, commencing on February 1 and ending on August 1.

## **District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies**

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all state and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the District, having power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the District is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property.

Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, adverse market conditions, taxpayer redemption rights, or bankruptcy proceedings which restrain the collection of a taxpayer's debt.

Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

## **DISTRICT APPLICATION OF PROPERTY TAX CODE**

The Appraisal District has the responsibility for appraising property in the District as well as other taxing units in Harris County. The Appraisal District is governed by a board of five directors appointed by the governing bodies of various Harris County political subdivisions and one ex-officio director. The District's taxes are collected by the Harris County Tax Assessor-Collector.

The District grants a State mandated \$140,000 general residence homestead exemption.

The District grants a state mandated \$60,000 residence homestead exemption for persons 65 years of age or older and the disabled.

The District grants a state mandated residence homestead exemption for disabled veterans.

The District has not granted a local option, additional exemption of up to 20% of the market value of residence homesteads.

The District has granted a local option, additional exemption for persons 65 years of age or older above the amount of the State mandated exemption.

The District has not granted a local option, additional exemption for disabled veterans above the amount of the State mandated exemption.

The District does not permit split payments, and discounts are not allowed.

The District does not tax Freeport Property.

The District has not taken action to tax Goods-in-Transit.

The District is not currently a participant in any tax increment reinvestment zones.

The District does not offer tax abatements.

## **TAX RATE LIMITATIONS**

### **M&O Tax Rate Limitations**

The District is authorized to levy an M&O tax rate pursuant to the approval of the voters of the District at an election held on May 19, 1962, in accordance with the provisions of Article 2784e-1, Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated, as amended.

The maximum M&O tax rate per \$100 of taxable value that may be adopted by a school district is the sum of \$0.17 (subject to the compression of the nine available copper pennies in a year in which the state increases the guaranteed yield on those pennies) and the school district's Maximum Compressed Tax Rate ("MCR"). A school district's MCR is, generally, inversely proportional to the change in taxable property values both within the school district and the State and is subject to recalculation annually. For any year, the highest possible MCR for a school district is \$0.93. See "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate" and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – Local Funding for School Districts" herein.

Furthermore, a school district cannot annually increase its tax rate in excess of the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate without submitting such tax rate to an election and a majority of the voters voting at such election approving the adopted rate. See "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate" herein.

### **I&S Tax Rate Limitations**

A school district is also authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes for payment of bonds subject to voter approval of one or more propositions submitted to the voters under Section 45.003(b)(1), Texas Education Code, as amended, which provides a tax unlimited as to rate or amount for the support of school district bonded indebtedness. See "THE BONDS – Security and Source of Payment."

Section 45.0031 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, requires a school district to demonstrate to the Texas Attorney General that it has the prospective ability to pay its maximum annual debt service on a proposed issue of bonds and all previously issued bonds, other than bonds approved by voters of a school district at an election held on or before April 1, 1991 and issued before September 1, 1992 (or debt issued to refund such bonds, collectively, "exempt bonds"), from a tax levied at a rate of \$0.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation before bonds may be issued (the "50-cent Test"). In demonstrating the ability to pay debt service at a rate of \$0.50, a school district may take into account Existing Debt Allotment ("EDA") and Institutional Facilities Allotment ("IFA") allotments to the school district, which effectively reduces the school district's local share of debt service and may also take into account Tier One funds allotted to the school district. If a school district exercises this option, it may not adopt an I&S tax until it has credited to the school district's I&S fund an amount equal to all State allotments provided solely for payment of debt service and any Tier One funds needed to demonstrate compliance with the threshold tax rate test and which is received or to be received in that year. Additionally, a school district may demonstrate its ability to comply with the 50-cent Test by applying the \$0.50 tax rate to an amount equal to 90% of projected future taxable value of property in the school district, as certified by a registered professional appraiser, anticipated for the earlier of the tax year five (5) years after the current tax year or the tax year in which the final payment for the bonds is due. However, if a school district uses projected future taxable values to meet the 50-cent Test and subsequently imposes a tax at a rate greater than \$0.50 per \$100 of valuation to pay for bonds subject to the test, then for subsequent bond issues, the Texas Attorney General must find that the school district has the projected ability to pay principal and interest on the proposed bonds and all previously issued bonds subject to the 50-cent Test from a tax rate of \$0.45 per \$100 of valuation. Once the prospective ability to pay such tax has been shown and the bonds are issued, a school district may levy an unlimited tax to pay debt service. The Bonds are issued as refunding bonds pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, and are, therefore, not subject to the 50-cent Test; however, taxes levied to pay debt service on the Bonds are included in the maximum annual debt service calculation of the 50-cent Test as applied to subsequent bond issues that are subject to the 50-cent test. The District does not expect to use State assistance or projected property values to satisfy this threshold test.

### **Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate**

A school district's total tax rate is the combination of the M&O tax rate and the I&S tax rate. Generally, the highest rate at which a school district may levy taxes for any given year without holding an election to approve the tax rate is the "Voter-Approval Tax Rate", as described below.

A school district is required to adopt its annual tax rate before the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60<sup>th</sup>) day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, except that a tax rate that exceeds the Voter-Approval Tax Rate must be adopted not later than the seventy-first (71<sup>st</sup>) day before the next occurring November uniform election date. A school district's failure to adopt a tax rate equal to or less than the Voter-Approval Tax Rate by September 30 or the sixtieth (60<sup>th</sup>) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, will result in the tax rate for such school district for the tax year to be the lower of the "no-new-revenue tax rate" calculated for that tax year or the tax rate adopted by the school district for the preceding tax year. A school district's failure to adopt a tax rate in excess of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate on or prior to the seventy-first (71<sup>st</sup>) day before the next occurring November uniform election date, will result in the school district adopting a tax rate equal to or less than its Voter-Approval Tax Rate by the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60<sup>th</sup>) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll. "No-new-revenue tax rate" means the rate that will produce the prior year's total tax levy from the current year's total taxable values, adjusted such that lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year's taxable values and new values are not included in the current year's taxable values.

The Voter-Approval Tax Rate for a school district is the sum of (i) the school district's MCR; (ii) the greater of (a) the school district's Enrichment Tax Rate for the preceding year, less any amount by which the school district is required to reduce its current year Enrichment Tax Rate pursuant to Section 48.202(f), Education Code, as amended, or (b) the rate of \$0.05 per \$100 of taxable value; and (iii) the school district's current I&S tax rate. A school district's M&O tax rate may not exceed the rate equal to the sum of (i) \$0.17 (subject to the compression of the nine available copper pennies in a year in which the state increases the guaranteed yield on those pennies) and (ii) the school district's MCR. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" herein, for more information regarding the State Compression Percentage, MCR, and the Enrichment Tax Rate.

Effective for the 2026 tax year and thereafter, a district's current I&S tax rate defaults to a rate that provides the minimum dollar amount required to service the school district's debt for the current year (taking into account State assistance for debt service and any excess collections from the prior year not used to service debt), unless a higher rate is approved in accordance with Section 26.05(a-1), Texas Tax Code. Under Section 26.05(a-1), Texas Tax Code, the governing body of a school district may approve an I&S tax rate that exceeds such minimum rate only if (i) the rate is proposed by a motion that states the minimum rate, the proposed rate, the difference between the two rates, and the purpose for which the excess revenue will be used, and (ii) the motion is approved by at least 60 percent of the members of the governing body. If the governing body approves a higher I&S rate under such procedure, that rate is considered the current I&S rate for the applicable tax year, and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate is recalculated to reflect the higher I&S tax rate. This procedure does not limit the District's obligation to levy taxes at a rate sufficient to pay debt service on its outstanding obligations, including the Bonds. However, this tax rate setting limitation could constrain the District's ability to create a surplus from which the Bonds could be repaid in the event of unexpected delays in the receipt of I&S taxes.

The governing body of a school district generally cannot adopt a tax rate exceeding the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate without approval by a majority of the voters approving the higher rate at an election to be held on the next uniform election date. Further, subject to certain exceptions for areas declared disaster areas, State law requires the board of trustees of a school district to conduct an efficiency audit before seeking voter approval to adopt a tax rate exceeding the Voter-Approval Tax Rate and sets certain parameters for conducting and disclosing the results of such efficiency audit. An election is not required for a tax increase to address increased expenditures resulting from certain natural disasters in the year following the year in which such disaster occurs; however, the amount by which the increased tax rate exceeds the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate for such year may not be considered by the school district in the calculation of its subsequent Voter-Approval Tax Rate.

Except with respect to the required procedure to exceed the default minimum I&S tax rate (as discussed above), the calculation of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate does not limit or impact the District's ability to set an I&S tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the District's tax-supported debt obligations, including the Bonds.

**The calculation of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate does not limit or impact the District's ability to set an I&S tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the District's tax-supported debt obligations, including the Bonds.**

Before adopting its annual tax rate, a public meeting must be held for the purpose of adopting a budget for the succeeding year. A notice of public meeting to discuss the school district's budget and proposed tax rate must be published in the time, format and manner prescribed in Section 44.004 of the Texas Education Code. Section 44.004(e) of the Texas Education Code provides that a person who owns taxable property in a school district is entitled to an injunction restraining the collection of taxes by the school district if the school district has not complied with such notice requirements or the language and format requirements of such notice as set forth in Section 44.004(b), (c), (c-1), (c-2), and (d), and, if applicable, subsection (i), and if such failure to comply was not in good faith. Section 44.004(e) further provides the action to enjoin the collection of taxes must be filed before the date the school district delivers substantially all of its tax bills. A school district that elects to adopt a tax rate before the adoption of a budget for the fiscal year that begins in the current tax year may adopt a tax rate for the current tax year before receipt of the certified appraisal roll, so long as the chief appraiser of the appraisal district in which the school district participates has certified to the assessor for the school district an estimate of the taxable value of property in the school district. If a school district adopts its tax rate prior to the adoption of its budget, both the no-new-revenue tax rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate of the school district shall be calculated based on the school district's certified estimate of taxable value. A school district that adopts a tax rate before adopting its budget must hold a public hearing on the proposed tax rate followed by another public hearing on the proposed budget rather than holding a single hearing on the two items.

**A school district must annually calculate and prominently post on its internet website and submit to the county tax assessor-collector for each county in which all or part of the school district is located its Voter-Approval Tax Rate in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller.**

## CYBERSECURITY

The District, like other school districts in the State, utilizes technology in conducting its operations. As a user of technology, the District potentially faces cybersecurity threats (e.g., hacking, phishing, viruses, malware and ransomware) on its technology systems. Accordingly, the District may be the target of a cyber-attack on its technology systems that could result in adverse consequences to the District. The District employs a multi-layered approach to combating cybersecurity threats. While the District deploys layered technologies and requires employees to receive cybersecurity training, as required by State law, among other efforts, cybersecurity breaches could cause material disruptions to the District's finances or operations. The costs of remedying such breaches or protecting against future cyber-attacks could be substantial and there is no assurance that these costs will be covered by insurance. Further,

cybersecurity breaches could expose the District to litigation and other legal risks, which could cause the District to incur other costs related to such legal claims or proceedings.

### **WEATHER EVENTS**

The District is located near the Texas Gulf Coast. Land located in this area is susceptible to, and land within the District has experienced on several occasions in the last five years, high winds, heavy rain and flooding caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, and other tropical disturbances. If a future weather event significantly damaged all or part of the properties comprising the tax base within the District, the assessed value of property within the District could be substantially reduced, which could result in a decrease in tax revenues and/or necessitate an increase in the District's tax rate. Texas law allows school districts to increase property tax rates without voter approval upon the occurrence of certain natural disasters such as floods and upon a gubernatorial or presidential declaration of disaster. See "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate." There can be no assurance that a casualty loss to taxable property within the District will be covered by insurance (or that property owners will even carry flood or other casualty insurance), that any insurance company will fulfill its obligation to provide insurance proceeds, or that insurance proceeds will be used to rebuild or repair any damaged improvements within the District. Even if insurance proceeds are available and improvements are rebuilt, there could be a lengthy period in which assessed values within the District could be adversely affected.

### **EXPOSURE TO OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY**

In the past, the greater Houston area has been particularly affected by adverse conditions in the oil and gas industry, and adverse conditions in the oil and gas industry and spillover effects into other industries could adversely impact the businesses of ad valorem property taxpayers and the property values in the District, resulting in a reduction in property tax revenue. The Bonds are secured by an ad valorem tax, and a reduction in property values may require an increase in the ad valorem tax rate required to pay the Bonds. Reductions in oil and gas revenues may also have an adverse effect on State revenues available during the next biennium, which may impact how the State funds education.

### **EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS**

#### **Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans**

The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas ("TRS"). TRS generally is charged with the responsibility of administering pension funds for all school district employees. The State and the individual employee participate in the retirement system on a joint basis, and each local district is responsible only for funding contributions for salary amounts in excess of the State foundation level. For more information concerning TRS and the District's pension plan, see "APPENDIX D – ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025, Note 4.C."

In addition to its participation in the TRS, the District contributes to the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (the "TRS-Care Plan"), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined OPEB health care plan. The TRS-Care Plan provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under the TRS. The TRS-Care Plan is administered through a trust by the TRS Board of Trustees. Contribution rates are legally established in state statute by the Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care Plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for the TRS-Care Plan is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the State, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. See "APPENDIX D – ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025, Note 4.D" for additional information regarding the TRS-Care Plan and the District's contributions thereto.

In June 2015, Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75 (Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions – which supersedes GASB Statement No. 45) was issued to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for post-employment benefits other than pensions ("OPEB"). GASB Statement No. 75 requires reporting entities, such as the District, to recognize their proportionate share of the net OPEB liability in the TRS-Care Plan and a deferred outflow for the contributions made by the District subsequent to the measurement date in the Statement of Net Position, a government-wide financial statement. Such reporting began with the District's fiscal year ended August 31, 2018. To date, the District has met all funding requirements of the TRS-Care Plan.

#### **Accumulated Sick Leave**

Payment of locally allocated unused sick leave days is made by the District to certain employees upon their retirement (in accordance with guidelines established by the Teachers Retirement System of Texas) for any unused accumulation of local sick leave up to 30 days, for all employees hired prior to September 3, 1974. The District records unused sick leave as a liability in its financial statements. In addition, upon retirement from the District, employees with minimum of ten years of consecutive service with the District immediately preceding retirement and who are eligible to receive TRS benefits on an unreduced pension/annuity immediately upon separation from the District, shall be entitled to reimbursement for an unlimited amount of unused state personal and sick leave or local leave days at a fixed rate.

## THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Subject to satisfying certain conditions, the payment of the Bonds will be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. In the event of default, registered owners will receive all payments due on the Bonds from the Permanent School Fund, and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve would be the first source to pay debt service if a charter school was unable to make such payment. See “APPENDIX C – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” for pertinent information regarding the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program. The disclosure regarding the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program in APPENDIX C is incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

## STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS

### Litigation Relating to the Texas Public School Finance System

On seven occasions in the last thirty years, the Texas Supreme Court (the “Court”) has issued decisions assessing the constitutionality of the Texas public school finance system (the “Finance System”). The litigation has primarily focused on whether the Finance System, as amended by the Texas Legislature (the “Legislature”) from time to time (i) met the requirements of article VII, section 1 of the Texas Constitution, which requires the Legislature to “establish and make suitable provision for the support and maintenance of an efficient system of public free schools,” or (ii) imposed a statewide ad valorem tax in violation of article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution because the statutory limit on property taxes levied by school districts for maintenance and operation purposes had allegedly denied school districts meaningful discretion in setting their tax rates. In response to the Court’s previous decisions, the Legislature enacted multiple laws that made substantive changes in the way the Finance System is funded in efforts to address the prior decisions declaring the Finance System unconstitutional.

On May 13, 2016, the Court issued its opinion in the most recent school finance litigation, *Morath v. The Texas Taxpayer & Student Fairness Coal.*, 490 S.W.3d 826 (Tex. 2016) (“*Morath*”). The plaintiffs and intervenors in the case had alleged that the Finance System, as modified by the Legislature in part in response to prior decisions of the Court, violated article VII, section 1 and article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution. In its opinion, the Court held that “[d]espite the imperfections of the current school funding regime, it meets minimum constitutional requirements.” The Court also noted that:

Lawmakers decide if laws pass, and judges decide if those laws pass muster. But our lenient standard of review in this policy laden area counsels modesty. The judicial role is not to second-guess whether our system is optimal, but whether it is constitutional. Our Byzantine school funding “system” is undeniably imperfect, with immense room for improvement. But it satisfies minimum constitutional requirements.

### Possible Effects of Changes in Law on District Bonds

The Court’s decision in *Morath* upheld the constitutionality of the Finance System but noted that the Finance System was “undeniably imperfect”. While not compelled by the *Morath* decision to reform the Finance System, the Legislature could enact future changes to the Finance System. Any such changes could benefit or be a detriment to the District. If the Legislature enacts future changes to, or fails adequately to fund the Finance System, or if changes in circumstances otherwise provide grounds for a challenge, the Finance System could be challenged again in the future. In its 1995 opinion in *Edgewood Independent School District v. Meno*, 917 S.W.2d 717 (Tex. 1995), the Court stated that any future determination of unconstitutionality “would not, however, affect the district’s authority to levy the taxes necessary to retire previously issued bonds, but would instead require the Legislature to cure the system’s unconstitutionality in a way that is consistent with the Contract Clauses of the U.S. and Texas Constitutions” (collectively, the “Contract Clauses”), which prohibit the enactment of laws that impair prior obligations of contracts.

Although, as a matter of law, the Bonds, upon issuance and delivery, will be entitled to the protections afforded previously existing contractual obligations under the Contract Clauses, the District can make no representations or predictions concerning the effect of future legislation, or any litigation that may be associated with such legislation, on the District’s financial condition, revenues or operations. While the enactment of future legislation to address school funding in Texas could adversely affect the financial condition, revenues or operations of the District, the District does not anticipate that the security for payment of the Bonds, specifically, the District’s obligation to levy an unlimited debt service tax would be adversely affected by any such legislation. See “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM.”

## CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM

### Overview

The following language constitutes only a summary of the public school finance system as it is currently structured. For a more complete description of school finance and fiscal management in the State, reference is made to Chapters 43 through 49 of the Texas Education Code, as amended. Additionally, prospective investors are encouraged to review the Property Tax Code (as defined herein) for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes, the calculation of the defined tax rates, and the administration of the current public school finance system.

Local funding for school districts is derived from collections of ad valorem taxes levied on property located within each school district’s boundaries. School districts are authorized to levy two types of property taxes: (i) a maintenance and operations (“M&O”) tax to pay current expenses and (ii) an interest and sinking fund (“I&S”) tax to pay debt service on bonds. School districts are

prohibited from levying an M&O tax rate for the purpose of creating a surplus in M&O tax revenues to pay the district's debt service. School districts are required to demonstrate their ability to pay debt service on outstanding bonded indebtedness through the levy of an I&S tax at a rate not to exceed \$0.50 per \$100 of taxable value at the time bonds are issued. Once bonds are issued, however, school districts generally may levy an I&S tax sufficient to pay debt service on such bonds unlimited as to rate or amount. See "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – I&S Tax Rate Limitations" herein. Because property values vary widely among school districts, the amount of local funding generated by school districts with the same I&S tax rate and M&O tax rate is subject to wide variation; however, the public school finance funding formulas are designed to generally equalize local funding generated by a school district's M&O tax rate.

## **2025 Legislative Session**

The regular session of the 89th Texas Legislature convened on January 14, 2025 and concluded on June 2, 2025 (the "89th Regular Session"). The Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda. The Governor has called a first and second special session; the second began on August 15, 2025, and concluded on September 4, 2025. Additional special sessions may be called by the Governor.

During the 89th Regular Session, the Legislature considered a general appropriations act and legislation affecting the Finance System (as defined herein) and ad valorem taxation procedures and exemptions, and investments, among other legislation affecting school districts and the administrative agencies that oversee school districts. Legislation passed by both houses of the Legislature and signed by the Governor was approved by voters at a Statewide election held on November 4, 2025, which increased: (1) the State mandated general homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000, (2) the additional exemption on the residence homesteads of those at least sixty-five (65) years of age or disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000, and (3) effective January 1, 2026, the exemption for tangible personal property used in the "production of income" from \$2,499 to \$125,000. Additionally, the Legislature passed and the Governor signed legislation that authorized approximately \$8.5 billion in funding for public schools and provided districts with a \$55 per-student increase to their base funding, as well as additional funding for teacher and staff salaries, educator preparation, special education, safety requirements and early childhood learning. Finally, legislation passed by the Legislature and signed into law by the Governor created an education savings account program (commonly referred to as vouchers) for students that attend private schools or are homeschooled. The legislation became effective September 1, 2025, when the state fiscal biennium began, with families receiving ESA funds beginning in the 2026-2027 school year. The amount spent for purposes of the program for the 2025-2027 biennium may not exceed \$1 billion. Beginning on September 1, 2027, the legislation requires the Legislature to reappropriate funds for the program for each subsequent State fiscal biennium. Such program could impact attendance in the District by incentivizing students to homeschool or attend private schools, which could negatively affect the District's attendance-based funding.

The District has reviewed the legislation passed during the 89th Regular Session and implemented changes as necessary to comply with the new requirements.

## **Local Funding for School Districts**

A school district's M&O tax rate is composed of two distinct parts: the "Tier One Tax Rate," which is the local M&O tax rate required for a school district to receive any part of the basic level of State funding (referred to herein as "Tier One") under the Foundation School Program, as further described below, and the "Enrichment Tax Rate," which is any local M&O tax effort in excess of its Tier One Tax Rate. Formulas for the State Compression Percentage and Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (each as described below) are designed to compress M&O tax rates in response to year-over-year increases in property values across the State and within a school district, respectively. The discussion in this subcaption "– Local Funding for School Districts" is generally intended to describe funding provisions applicable to all school districts; however, there are distinctions in the funding formulas for school districts that generate local M&O tax revenues in excess of the school districts' funding entitlements. Such distinctions are discussed under the subcaption "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement" herein.

State Compression Percentage. The "State Compression Percentage" or "SCP" is the lesser of three alternative calculations: (i) 93% or a lower percentage set by appropriation for a school year; (ii) a percentage determined by formula if the estimated total taxable property value of the State (as submitted annually to the Legislature by the State Comptroller) has increased by at least 2.5% over the prior year; and (iii) the prior year SCP. For any year, the maximum SCP is 93%. For the State fiscal year ending in 2026, the SCP is set at 63.22%.

Maximum Compressed Tax Rate. The “Maximum Compressed Tax Rate” or the “MCR” is the tax rate per \$100 of valuation of taxable property at which a school district must levy its Tier One Tax Rate (described below) to receive the full amount of the Tier One funding to which the school district is entitled. The MCR is equal to the lesser of two alternative calculations: (1) the “State Compression Percentage” (as discussed above) multiplied by 100; or (2) a percentage determined by formula if the school district experienced a year-over-year increase in property value of at least 2.5% (if the increase in property value is less than 2.5%, then MCR is equal to the prior year’s MCR). However, each year the TEA shall evaluate the MCR for each school district in the State, and for any given year, if a school district’s MCR is calculated to be less than 90% of any other school district’s MCR for the current year, then the school district’s MCR is instead equal to the school district’s prior year MCR, until TEA determines that the difference between the school district’s MCR and any other school district’s MCR is not more than 10%. These compression formulas are intended to more closely equalize local generation of Tier One funding among districts with disparate tax bases and generally reduce the Tier One Tax Rates of school districts as property values increase. For the 2025-2026 school year, the Legislature reduced the MCR, establishing \$0.6322 as the maximum rate and \$0.5689 as the floor.

In calculating and making available school districts' MCRs for the 2025-2026 school year, the TEA calculated and made available the rates reflecting the increase in the residence homestead exemption under Section 1-b(c), Article VIII, Texas Constitution, as approved by voters at the November 4, 2025 statewide election. The constitutional amendment increased (1) the State mandated general homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000, and (2) the additional exemption on the residence homesteads of those at least sixty-five (65) years of age or disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000. The constitutional amendment took effect for the tax year beginning January 1, 2025.

Tier One Tax Rate. A school district’s Tier One Tax Rate is defined as a school district’s M&O tax rate levied that does not exceed the school district’s MCR.

Enrichment Tax Rate. The Enrichment Tax Rate is the number of cents a school district levies for M&O in excess of the Tier One Tax Rate, up to an additional \$0.17. The Enrichment Tax Rate is divided into two components: (i) “Golden Pennies” which are the first \$0.08 of tax effort in excess of a school district’s Tier One Tax Rate; and (ii) “Copper Pennies” which are the next \$0.09 in excess of a school district’s Tier One Tax Rate plus Golden Pennies.

School districts may levy an Enrichment Tax Rate at a level of their choice, subject to the limitations described under “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate.” However, to levy any of the Enrichment Tax Rate in a given year, a school district must levy a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district’s MCR for such year. Additionally, a school district’s levy of Copper Pennies is subject to compression if the guaranteed yield (i.e., the guaranteed level of local tax revenue and State aid generated for each cent of tax effort) of Copper Pennies is increased from one year to the next. See “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts – Tier Two” herein.

### **State Funding for School Districts**

State funding for school districts is provided through the two-tiered Foundation School Program, which guarantees certain levels of funding for school districts in the State. School districts are entitled to a legislatively appropriated guaranteed yield on their Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate. When a school district’s Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate generate tax revenues at a level below the respective entitlement, the State will provide “Tier One” funding or “Tier Two” funding, respectively, to fund the difference between the school district’s entitlements and the calculated M&O revenues generated by the school district’s respective M&O tax rates.

The first level of funding, Tier One, is the basic level of funding guaranteed to all school districts based on a school district’s Tier One Tax Rate. Tier One funding may then be “enriched” with Tier Two funding. Tier Two provides a guaranteed entitlement for each cent of a school district’s Enrichment Tax Rate, allowing a school district to increase or decrease its Enrichment Tax Rate to supplement Tier One funding at a level of the school district’s own choice. While Tier One funding may be used for the payment of debt service (except for school districts subject to the recapture provisions of Chapter 49 of the Texas Education Code, as amended (see “– Local Revenue Level In Excess of Entitlement”)), and in some instances is required to be used for that purpose (see “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – I&S Tax Rate Limitations” herein), Tier Two funding may not be used for the payment of debt service or capital outlay.

The Finance System also provides an Existing Debt Allotment (“EDA”) to subsidize debt service on eligible outstanding school district bonds, an Instructional Facilities Allotment (“IFA”) to subsidize debt service on newly issued bonds, and a New Instructional Facilities Allotment (“NIFA”) to subsidize operational expenses associated with the opening of a new instructional facility. IFA primarily addresses the debt service needs of property-poor school districts.

Tier One and Tier Two allotments represent the State’s share of the cost of M&O expenses of school districts, with local M&O taxes representing the school district’s local share. EDA and IFA allotments supplement a school district’s local I&S taxes levied for debt service on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire and improve facilities, provided that a school district qualifies for such funding and that the Legislature makes sufficient appropriations to fund the allotments for a State fiscal biennium. Tier One and Tier Two allotments and existing EDA and IFA allotments are generally required to be funded each year by the Legislature.

Tier One. Tier One funding is the basic level of programmatic funding guaranteed to a school district, consisting of a State-appropriated baseline level of funding (the “Basic Allotment”) for each student in “Average Daily Attendance” (being generally calculated as the sum of student attendance for each State-mandated day of instruction divided by the number of State-mandated days

of instruction, defined herein as “ADA”). The Basic Allotment is revised downward if a school district’s Tier One Tax Rate is less than the State-determined threshold. The Basic Allotment is supplemented by additional State funds, allotted based upon the unique school district characteristics, the demographics of students in ADA, and the educational programs the students are being served in, to make up most of a school district’s Tier One entitlement under the Foundation School Program.

The Basic Allotment for school districts with a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district’s MCR, is \$6,160 plus the guaranteed yield increment adjustment (the “GYIA”) for each student in ADA and is revised downward for school districts with a Tier One Tax Rate lower than the school district’s MCR. The GYIA is established by October 1 of each even-numbered year for the subsequent biennium. For the 2026-27 biennium, the GYIA is set at \$55. The Basic Allotment is then supplemented for all school districts by various weights to account for differences among school districts and their student populations. Such additional allotments include, but are not limited to, increased funds for students in ADA who: (i) attend a qualified special education program, (ii) are diagnosed with dyslexia or a related disorder, (iii) are economically disadvantaged, or (iv) have limited English language proficiency. Additional allotments to mitigate differences among school districts include, but are not limited to: (i) a transportation allotment for mileage associated with transporting students who reside two miles or more from their home campus, (ii) a fast growth allotment (for school districts in the top 25% of enrollment growth relative to other school districts), (iii) a college, career and military readiness allotment to further the State’s goal of increasing the number of students who attain a post-secondary education or workforce credential, and (iv) a teacher incentive allotment to increase teacher compensation and retention in disadvantaged or rural school districts. A school district’s total Tier One funding, divided by the district’s Basic Allotment is a school district’s measure of students in “Weighted Average Daily Attendance” (“WADA”), which serves to calculate Tier Two funding. The fast growth allotment weights are 0.48 for districts in the top 40% of school districts for growth, 0.33 for districts in the middle 30% of school districts for growth and 0.18 for districts in the bottom 30% of school districts for growth. The fast growth allotment is limited to \$320 million for the 2026-2027 school year.

*Tier Two.* Tier Two supplements Tier One funding and provides two levels of enrichment with different guaranteed yields (i.e., Golden Pennies and Copper Pennies) depending on the school district’s Enrichment Tax Rate. Golden Pennies generate a guaranteed yield equal to the Basic Allotment multiplied by 0.02084. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield on each Golden Penny levied of \$129.52 per student in WADA. Copper Pennies generate a guaranteed yield per student in WADA equal to the school district’s Basic Allotment multiplied by 0.008. For the 2026-27 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield of \$49.72 per student in WADA for each Copper Penny levied.

*Existing Debt Allotment, Instructional Facilities Allotment, and New Instructional Facilities Allotment.* The Foundation School Program also includes facilities funding components consisting of the IFA and the EDA, subject to legislative appropriation each State fiscal biennium. To the extent funded for a biennium, these programs assist school districts in funding facilities by, generally, equalizing a school district’s I&S tax effort. The IFA guarantees each awarded school district a specified amount per student (the “IFA Yield”) in State and local funds for each cent of I&S tax levied to pay the principal of and interest on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire, renovate or improve instructional facilities. The IFA Yield has been \$35 since this program first began in 1997. New awards of IFA are only available if appropriated funds are allocated for such purpose by the State Legislature. To receive an IFA award, in years where new IFA awards are available, a school district must apply to the Texas Education Commissioner (the “Commissioner”) in accordance with rules adopted by the TEA before issuing the bonds to be paid with IFA State assistance. The total amount of debt service assistance over a biennium for which a school district may be awarded is limited to the lesser of (1) the actual debt service payments made by the school district in the biennium in which the bonds are issued; or (2) the greater of (a) \$100,000 or (b) \$250 multiplied by the number of students in ADA. The IFA is also available for lease-purchase agreements and refunding bonds meeting certain prescribed conditions. Once a school district receives an IFA award for bonds, it is entitled to continue receiving State assistance for such bonds without reapplying to the Commissioner. The guaranteed level of State and local funds per student per cent of local tax effort applicable to the bonds may not be reduced below the level provided for the year in which the bonds were issued. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, the State Legislature did not appropriate any funds for new IFA awards; however, awards previously granted in years the State Legislature did appropriate funds for new IFA awards will continue to be funded.

State financial assistance is provided for certain existing eligible debt issued by school districts through the EDA program. The EDA guaranteed yield (the “EDA Yield”) is the lesser of (i) \$40 per student in ADA or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation; or (ii) the amount that would result in a total additional EDA of \$60 million more than the EDA to which school districts would have been entitled to if the EDA Yield were \$35. The portion of a school district’s local debt service rate that qualifies for EDA assistance is limited to the first \$0.29 of its I&S tax rate (or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation by the State Legislature). In general, a school district’s bonds are eligible for EDA assistance if (i) the school district made payments on the bonds during the final fiscal year of the preceding State fiscal biennium, or (ii) the school district levied taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds for that fiscal year. Each biennium, access to EDA funding is determined by the debt service taxes collected in the final year of the preceding biennium. A school district may not receive EDA funding for the principal and interest on a series of otherwise eligible bonds for which the school district receives IFA funding.

Since future-year IFA awards were not funded by the Legislature for the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium and debt service assistance on school district bonds that are not yet eligible for EDA is not available, debt service payments during the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium on new bonds issued by school districts in the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium to construct, acquire and improve facilities must be funded solely from local I&S taxes, except to the extent that the bonds of a school district are eligible for hold-harmless

funding from the State for local tax revenue lost as a result of an increase in the mandatory homestead exemption. See " State Funding For School Districts – Tax Rate and Funding Equity" below.

A school district may also qualify for a NIFA allotment, which provides assistance to school districts for operational expenses associated with opening new instructional facilities or a renovated portion of an instructional facility to be used for the first time to provide high-cost and undersubscribed career and technology education programs, as determined by the Commissioner. In the 89th Regular Session, the Legislature appropriated funds in the amount of \$150,000,000 for each fiscal year of the 2026- 2027 State fiscal biennium for NIFA allotments.

*Tax Rate and Funding Equity.* The Commissioner may proportionally reduce the amount of funding a school district receives under the Foundation School Program and the ADA calculation if the school district operates on a calendar that provides less than the State-mandated minimum instruction time in a school year. The Commissioner may also adjust a school district's ADA as it relates to State funding where disaster, flood, extreme weather or other calamity has a significant effect on a school district's attendance.

Furthermore, "property-wealthy" school districts that received additional State funds under the Finance System prior to the enactment of certain legislation passed during the 86th Texas Legislature are entitled to an equalized wealth transition grant on an annual basis, which was be phased out in the 2023-2024 school year, in an amount equal to the amount of additional revenue such school district would have received under former Texas Education Code Sections 41.002(e) through (g), as those sections existed on January 1, 2019.

Furthermore, if the total amount of allotments to which school districts and open enrollment charter schools are entitled for a school year exceeds \$400 million, the Education Commissioner shall proportionately reduce each district's or school's allotment. The reduction in the amount to which a district or school is entitled may not result in an amount that is less than zero.

For the 2026-2027 school year, school districts will be held harmless and entitled to additional state aid to the extent that state and local revenue used to service eligible debt is less than the state and local revenue that would have been available to the district under state law providing for state aid to districts to account for increases in the general residence homestead exemption and the elderly or disabled tax ceiling, if any increase in a residence homestead exemption under the Texas Constitution, and any additional limitation on tax increases under the elderly or disabled tax ceiling had not occurred.

#### **Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement**

A school district that has sufficient property wealth per student in ADA to generate local revenues on the school district's Tier One Tax Rate and Copper Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlements (a "Chapter 49 school district"), is subject to the local revenue reduction provisions contained in Chapter 49 of Texas Education Code, as amended ("Chapter 49"). Additionally, in years in which the amount of State funds appropriated specifically excludes the amount necessary to provide the guaranteed yield for Golden Pennies, local revenues generated on a school district's Golden Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlement are subject to the local revenue reduction provisions of Chapter 49. To reduce local revenue in excess of entitlement, Chapter 49 school districts are generally subject to a process known as "recapture," which requires a Chapter 49 school district to exercise certain options to remit local M&O tax revenues collected in excess of the Chapter 49 school district's funding entitlements to the State (for redistribution to other school districts) or otherwise expending the respective M&O tax revenues for the benefit of students in school districts that are not Chapter 49 school districts, as described in the subcaption "—Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement," below. Chapter 49 school districts receive their allocable share of funds distributed from the constitutionally-prescribed Available School Fund but are generally not eligible to receive State aid under the Foundation School Program, although they may continue to receive State funds for certain competitive grants and certain programs that remain outside the Foundation School Program.

*Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement.* Under Chapter 49, a school district has six options to reduce local revenues to a level that does not exceed the school district's respective entitlements: (1) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated school district; all property and debt of the consolidating school districts vest in the consolidated school district; (2) a school district may detach property from its territory for annexation by a property-poor school district; (3) a school district may purchase attendance credits from the State; (4) a school district may contract to educate nonresident students from a property-poor school district by sending money directly to one or more property-poor school districts; (5) a school district may execute an agreement to provide students of one or more other school districts with career and technology education through a program designated as an area program for career and technology education; or (6) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated taxing school district solely to levy and distribute either M&O taxes or both M&O taxes and I&S taxes. A Chapter 49 school district may also exercise any combination of these remedies. Options (3), (4) and (6) require prior approval by the Chapter 49 school district's voters. A district that enters into an agreement to exercise an option to reduce the district's local revenue level in excess of entitlement under options (3), (4), or (5) for the 2025-2026 school year and that has not previously held an election to exercise said options may request and may receive approval from the Commissioner to delay the date of the election otherwise required to be ordered before September 1. The Commissioner shall set a date by which each district that receives approval to delay an election must order the election and requires the Commissioner, not later than the 2026-2027 school year, to order detachment and annexation of district property or consolidation as necessary to reduce the district's excess local revenue to the level established by law for a district that receives approval to delay an election and subsequently fails to hold the election or does not receive voter approval at the election. A district that receives approval of a request to delay the date of an election shall pay for credit purchased in equal monthly payments as determined by the Commissioner beginning March 15, 2026,

and ending August 15, 2026. Alternatively, the district may pay for credit purchased with one lump sum payment made not later than August 15, 2026, provided that the district notifies the Commissioner of the district's election to pay through a lump sum not later than March 15, 2026

Furthermore, a school district may not adopt a tax rate until its effective local revenue level is at or below the level that would produce its guaranteed entitlement under the Foundation School Program. If a school district fails to exercise a permitted option, the Education Commissioner must reduce the school district's local revenue level to the level that would produce the school district's guaranteed entitlement, by detaching certain types of property from the school district and annexing the property to a property-poor school district or, if necessary, consolidate the school district with a property-poor school district. Provisions governing detachment and annexation of taxable property by the Education Commissioner do not provide for assumption of any of the transferring school district's existing debt.

### THE SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT

For the 2025-2026 fiscal year, the District is designated as an "excess local revenue" district by the TEA. Accordingly, the District has been required to exercise one of the wealth equalization options permitted under applicable State law and has entered into a wealth equalization agreement with the Commissioner for the purchase of attendance credits for the 2025-2026 school year.

A district's "excess local revenue" must be tested for each future school year and, if it exceeds the maximum permitted level, the District must reduce it by the exercise of one of the permitted wealth equalization options. Accordingly, if the District's local revenue level should exceed the maximum permitted value in future school years, it may be required each year to exercise one or more of the wealth reduction options. If the District were to consolidate (or consolidate its tax base for all purposes) with a district not designated as an excess local revenue district, the outstanding debt of each district could become payable from the consolidated district's combined property tax base, and the District's ratio of taxable property to debt could become diluted. If the District were to detach property voluntarily, a portion of its outstanding debt (including the Bonds) could be assumed by the district to which the property is annexed, in which case timely payment of the Bonds could become dependent in part on the financial performance of the annexing district.

For a detailed discussion of State funding for school districts, see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM - State Funding for School Districts" herein.

### TAX MATTERS

**The following discussion of certain federal income tax considerations is for general information only and is not tax advice. Each prospective purchaser of the Bonds should consult its own tax advisor as to the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Bonds.**

#### Tax Exemption

In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, under existing law, interest on the Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax on individuals.

The Code imposes a number of requirements that must be satisfied for interest on state or local obligations, such as the Bonds, to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. These requirements include limitations on the use of bond proceeds and the source of repayment of bonds, limitations on the investment of bond proceeds prior to expenditure, a requirement that excess arbitrage earned on the investment of bond proceeds be paid periodically to the United States, and a requirement that the issuer file an information report with the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"). The District has covenanted in the Order that it will comply with these requirements.

Co-Bond Counsel's opinion will assume continuing compliance with the covenants of the Order pertaining to those sections of the Code that affect the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and, in addition, will rely on representations by the District and other parties involved with the issuance of the Bonds with respect to matters solely within the knowledge of the District, and such parties, which Co-Bond Counsel has not independently verified. If the District fails to comply with the covenants in the Order or if the foregoing representations are determined to be inaccurate or incomplete, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income from the date of delivery of the Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs.

Except as stated above, Co-Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to the amount or timing of interest on the Bonds or, except as stated above, any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or acquisition, ownership or disposition of, the Bonds. Certain actions may be taken or omitted subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Order upon the advice or with the approving opinion of Co-Bond Counsel's ability to render an opinion that such actions, if taken or omitted, will not adversely affect the excludability of interest of the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Co-Bond Counsel's opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on Co-Bond Counsel's knowledge of facts as of the date thereof. Co-Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement their opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Co-Bond Counsel's attention or to reflect any changes in any law that

may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Co-Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Service; rather, such opinions represent Co-Bond Counsel's legal judgment based upon its review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that it deems relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given as to whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures, the Service is likely to treat the District as the taxpayer and the Owners may not have a right to participate in such audit. Public awareness of any future audit of the Bonds could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds regardless of the ultimate outcome of the audit.

### **Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations**

***Collateral Tax Consequences.*** Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral federal income tax consequences, including but not limited to those noted below. Therefore, prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Bonds.

An "applicable corporation" (as defined in section 59(k) of the Code) may be subject to a 15% alternative minimum tax imposed under section 55 of the Code on its "adjusted financial statement income" (as defined in section 56A of the Code) for such taxable year. Because interest on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds, is included in a corporation's "adjusted financial statement income," ownership of the Bonds could subject certain corporations to alternative minimum tax consequences.

Ownership of tax-exempt obligations also may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to financial institutions, life insurance and property and casualty insurance companies, certain S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, low and middle income taxpayers otherwise qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit and individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit. In addition, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States may be subject to the "branch profits tax" on their effectively connected earnings and profits, including tax-exempt interest such as interest on the Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should also be aware that, under the Code, taxpayers are required to report on their returns the amount of tax-exempt interest, such as interest on the Bonds, received or accrued during the year.

***Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Premium Bonds.*** If the issue price of all or a maturity of the Bonds exceeds the stated redemption price payable at maturity of such Bonds, such Bonds (the "Premium Bonds") are considered for federal income tax purposes to have "bond premium" equal to the amount of such excess. The basis of a Premium Bond in the hands of an initial owner is reduced by the amount of such excess that is amortized during the period such initial owner holds such Premium Bond in determining gain or loss for federal income tax purposes. This reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain or decrease the amount of any loss recognized for federal income tax purposes on the sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond by the initial owner. No corresponding deduction is allowed for federal income tax purposes for the reduction in basis resulting from amortizable bond premium. The amount of bond premium on a Premium Bond that is amortizable each year (or shorter period in the event of a sale or disposition of a Premium Bond) is determined using the yield to maturity on the Premium Bond based on the initial offering price of such Premium Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of Premium Bonds that are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules that differ from those described above. All owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state, and local income tax purposes of amortized bond premium upon the redemption, sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond and with respect to the federal, state, local, and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, and sale, redemption or other disposition of such Premium Bonds.

***Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount Bonds.*** If the issue price of all or a maturity of the Bonds is less than the stated redemption price payable at maturity of such Bonds (the "Original Issue Discount Bonds"). In such case, the difference between (i) the amount payable at the maturity of each Original Issue Discount Bond, and (ii) the initial offering price to the public of such Original Issue Discount Bond constitutes original issue discount with respect to such Original Issue Discount Bond in the hands of any owner who has purchased such Original Issue Discount Bond in the initial public offering of the Bonds. Generally, such initial owner is entitled to exclude from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such Original Issue Discount Bond equal to that portion of the amount of such original issue discount allocable to the period that such Original Issue Discount Bond continues to be owned by such owner. Because original issue discount is treated as interest for federal income tax purposes, the discussions regarding interest on the Bonds under the captions "TAX MATTERS – Tax Exemption" and "TAX MATTERS – Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations – Collateral Tax Consequences" and "TAX MATTERS—Tax Legislative Changes" generally apply and should be considered in connection with the discussion in this portion of the Official Statement.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bond prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Original Issue Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted

upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Original Issue Discount Bond was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

The foregoing discussion assumes that (i) the Underwriters have purchased the Bonds for contemporaneous sale to the public and (ii) all of the Original Issue Discount Bonds have been initially offered, and a substantial amount of each maturity thereof has been sold, to the general public in arm's-length transactions for a price (and with no other consideration being included) not more than the initial offering prices thereof stated on page ii of this Official Statement. Neither the District nor Co-Bond Counsel has made any investigation or offers any comfort that the Original Issue Discount Bonds will be offered and sold in accordance with such assumptions.

Under existing law, the original issue discount on each Original Issue Discount Bond accrues daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for each six-month period ending on the date before the semiannual anniversary dates of the date of the Bonds and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such Original Issue Discount Bond for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (i) the sum of the issue price and the amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (ii) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Original Issue Discount Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, and redemption, sale or other disposition of Original Issue Discount Bonds that are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules that differ from those described above. All owners of Original Issue Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state, and local income tax purposes of interest accrued upon redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bonds and with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bonds.

#### **Tax Legislative Changes**

Current law may change so as to directly or indirectly reduce or eliminate the benefit of the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation, whether or not enacted, could also affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any recently-enacted, proposed, pending or future legislation.

#### **LEGAL INVESTMENT AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS**

Section 1201.041 of the Public Security Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code) provides that the Bonds are negotiable instruments governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. With respect to investment in the Bonds by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State, the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, requires that the Bonds be assigned a rating of "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "RATINGS." In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with capital of one million dollars or more, and savings and loan associations. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value. No review by the District has been made of the laws in other states to determine whether the Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

#### **INVESTMENT AUTHORITY AND INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES OF THE DISTRICT**

The District may invest its investable funds (including bond proceeds and money pledged to the payment of or as security for bonds or other indebtedness issued by the District or obligations under a lease, installment sale, or other agreement of the District) in investments authorized by State law in accordance with investment policies approved by the governing body of the District. Both State law and the District's investment policies are subject to change.

Under State law, the District is authorized to invest in (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "A" or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits other than those described by clause (7) if (A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through: (i) a broker with a main office or branch office in this State that the District selects from a list

the governing body of the District or designated investment committee of the District adopts as required by Section 2256.025, Texas Government Code; or (ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in the State that the District selects; (B) the broker or depository institution selected as described by (A) above arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the District's account; (C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (D) the District appoints as the District's custodian of the banking deposits issued for the District's account: (i) the depository institution selected as described by (A) above; (ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d), Texas Government Code; or (iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the SEC and operating under SEC Rule 15c3-3; (9) (i) certificates of deposit or share certificates meeting the requirements of Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (the "Public Funds Investment Act"), that are issued by an institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State and are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or their respective successors, and are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) or in any other manner and provided for by law for District deposits, or (ii) certificates of deposits where (a) the funds are invested by the District through (A) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in the State and is selected from a list adopted by the District as required by law, or (B) a depository institution that has its main office or branch office in the State that is selected by the District, (b) the broker or the depository institution selected by the District arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the District, (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (d) the District appoints the depository institution selected under (a) above, a custodian as described by Section 2257.041(d), Texas Government Code, or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the SEC and operating pursuant to SEC Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the District with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act, that have a defined termination date, are secured by a combination of cash and obligations described in clauses (1) or (13) in this paragraph or corporate bonds as described below, require the securities being purchased by the District or cash held by the District to be pledged to the District, held in the District's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or with a third party selected and approved by the District, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than "A" or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (13) through (15) below, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the District, held in the District's name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or a third party designated by the District; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less; (12) certain bankers' acceptances with stated maturity of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated not less than "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (13) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated not less than "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a United States or state bank; (14) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the SEC that provide the District with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940 and that comply with federal SEC Rule 2a-7 (17 C.F.R. Section 270.2a-7), promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80a-1 et seq.); and (15) no-load mutual funds registered with the SEC that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, and have either (a) a duration of one year or more and invest exclusively in obligations described in under this heading, or (b) a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities. In addition, bond proceeds may be invested in guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, other than the prohibited obligations described below, in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract.

In addition to authorized investments described above, the Texas law provides that the District may invest in corporate bonds that, at the time of purchase, are rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm "AA-" or the equivalent and have a stated final maturity that is not later than the third anniversary of the date the corporate bonds were purchased. As used herein, corporate bond means a senior secured debt obligation issued by a domestic business entity and rated not lower than "AA-" or the equivalent by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and does not include unsecured debt obligations or debt obligations that, on conversion, would result in the holder becoming a stockholder or shareholder in the entity that issued the debt obligation. The District may not (1) invest in the aggregate more than 15% of its monthly average fund balance, excluding funds held for the payment of debt service, in corporate bonds or (2) invest more than 25% of the funds invested in corporate bonds in any one domestic business entity, including subsidiaries and affiliates of the entity. The investment officer of the District must sell any corporate bonds not later than seven days after a nationally recognized investment rating firm (1) issues a release that places the corporate bonds or the entity that issued the corporate bonds on negative credit watch or the equivalent, if the corporate bonds are rated "AA-" or the equivalent at the time the release is issued; or (2) changes the rating on the corporate bonds to a rating lower than "AA-" or the equivalent. The District may invest its funds in corporate bonds only if the Board of Trustees of the District (1) amends its investment policy to authorize corporate bonds as an eligible investment, (2) adopts procedures to provide for the monitoring of rating changes in corporate bonds and

liquidating the investment in corporate bonds and (3) identifies the funds eligible to be invested in corporate bonds. The District has not taken these steps to authorize the investment of District funds in corporate bonds.

A political subdivision such as the District may enter into securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (13) through (15) above, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the District, held in the District's name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or a third party designated by the District; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

The District may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than "AAA" or "AAAm" or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The District may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the District retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the District must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution. The District is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Under Texas law, the District is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that include a list of authorized investments for District funds, the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups. All District funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Under Texas law, the District's investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the District's investment officers must submit an investment report to the Board of Trustees detailing: (1) the investment position of the District, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, and any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategies and (b) Texas law. No person may invest District funds without express written authority from the Board of Trustees.

Under Texas law, the District is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies, (2) adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies, (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or family relationships with firms seeking to sell securities to the District to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the District, (4) require the registered principal of firms seeking to sell securities to the District to: (a) receive and review the District's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude imprudent investment activities, and (c) deliver a written statement attesting to these requirements; (5) in conjunction with its annual financial audit, perform a compliance audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the District's investment policy, (6) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse repurchase agreement, (7) restrict the investment in non-money market mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, (8) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements (9) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, the chief financial officer (if not the Treasurer), the investment officer, and (10) at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the District.

## Current Investments

As of February 28, 2026, the District’s investable funds were invested in the following categories:

	<b>Market Value</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Cash and Checking Accounts	\$ 31,804,255	4%
TexPool Investment Pool	280,117,435	38%
Lone Star Investment Pool – Gov’t	60,109,140	8%
Lone Star Investment Pool – Corporate	260,010,174	35%
Texas Class Investment Pool (Commercial Paper)	32,344,515	5%
Money Market Funds (Royal Bank of Canada)	69,267,432	10%
<b>Total Portfolio</b>	<b><u>\$ 733,652,951</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>

## RATINGS

The Bonds are rated “Aaa” by Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”) and “AAA” by S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”), based upon the guarantee of the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. See “APPENDIX C – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM.” Moody’s and S&P generally rate all bond issues guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas “Aaa” and “AAA” respectively. The underlying rating on the Bonds (without consideration of the Permanent School Fund Guarantee or other credit enhancement) is “Aa1” by Moody’s and “AA” by S&P.

The ratings reflect only the respective views of such organizations, and the District makes no representation as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by any or all of such rating companies, if in the judgment of any or all companies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. A credit rating on a security is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold such securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Order, the District has made the following agreement for the benefit of the registered and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually and timely notice of specified events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). This information will be publicly available on the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access System (“EMMA”) at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

## Annual Reports

The District will provide to the MSRB (1) within six (6) months after the end of each Fiscal Year of the District ending in or after 2026, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in this Official Statement in Tables 1 through 11 in “APPENDIX A - FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT” and the financial statements of the District if audited financial statements of the District are then available, and (2) if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the District, when and if available. Any financial statements to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles prescribed by the Texas State Board of Education or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ, from time to time, by State law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the District shall file unaudited financial statements within such 12-month period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such statements becomes available.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference documents available on EMMA or filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”).

The District’s fiscal year end is June 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by the last day of December in each year, unless the District changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

## Event Notices

The District will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. The District will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance of the Internal Revenue

Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material, (14) appointment of a successor or additional paying agent/registrars or the change of a name of a paying agent/registrars, if material, (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties. In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide information, data or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports”.

For these purposes, (A) any event described in the subsection (12) in the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, (B) as used in subsections (15) and (16), “financial obligation” means a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in Rule 15c2-12) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with Rule 15c2-12, and (C) the District intends the words used in subsections (15) and (16) and the definition of financial obligation to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018 (the “2018 Release”) and any further written guidance provided by the SEC or its staff with respect to the amendments to Rule 15c2-12 effected by the 2018 Release.

#### **Availability of Information from MSRB**

The District has agreed to provide the foregoing information only as described above. Investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB free of charge at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org)

#### **Limitations and Amendments**

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The District shall be obligated to provide such information so long as, but only so long as, it remains an “Obligated Person” with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement.

The District may amend its continuing disclosure agreement from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, if (i) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with Rule 15c2-12, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12 to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (ii) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent to the amendment or (b) any person unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the registered and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also repeal or amend the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of Rule 15c2-12 or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of Rule 15c2-12 are invalid, and the District also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12. If the District so amends the agreement, it has agreed to include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports” an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

## FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the District, that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the District's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the District on the date hereof, and the District assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. It is important to note that the District's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the District. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement would prove to be accurate.

## UNDERWRITING

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain customary conditions, to purchase the Bonds at a price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (representing the par amount of the Bonds plus a [net] reoffering premium of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, less an underwriting discount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_). The Underwriters' obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent, and they will be obligated to purchase all of the Bonds if any Bonds are purchased. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for the District for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses. In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the District (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the District. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

Piper Sandler & Co., an underwriter of the Bonds, has entered into a distribution agreement ("Distribution Agreement") with Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. ("CS&Co") for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings including the Bonds, at the original issue prices. Pursuant to the Distribution Agreement, CS&Co. will purchase Bonds from Piper at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any Bonds that CS&Co. sells.

One of the Underwriters of the Bonds is BOK Financial Securities, Inc., which is not a bank, and the Bonds are not deposits of any Bank and are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

The District will furnish to the Underwriters a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of the State to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approving legal opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, in substantially the form attached hereto as APPENDIX E.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

Though they represent the Municipal Advisor and the Underwriters from time to time in matters unrelated to the issuance of the Bonds, Co-Bond Counsel has been engaged by and only represents the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Except as noted below, Co-Bond Counsel did not take part in the preparation of this Official Statement, and such firms have not assumed any responsibility with respect hereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained herein except that in their capacity as Co-Bond Counsel, such firms have reviewed the information appearing under captions or subcaptions “PLAN OF FINANCE” (excluding the information under the subcaption “Sources and Uses of Funds”), “THE BONDS” (excluding the information under the subcaptions “Permanent School Fund Guarantee,” “Registered Owners’ Remedies,” and “Book-Entry-Only System”), “TRANSFER, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE,” and “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION,” and such firms are of the opinion that the statements and information contained therein fairly and accurately reflect the provisions of the Order; further, such firms have reviewed the information appearing under the captions and subcaptions “STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS,” “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM”, “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – M&O Tax Rate Limitations” (first paragraph only), “TAX MATTERS,” “LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE FUNDS IN TEXAS,” “MISCELLANEOUS – Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale” and “LEGAL MATTERS” (excluding the last two sentences of the second paragraph thereof), and such firms are of the opinion that the legal matters contained under such captions and subcaptions is an accurate and fair description of the laws and legal issues addressed therein. The legal fee to be paid Co-Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. The legal opinion of Co-Bond Counsel will accompany the Bonds deposited with DTC or will be printed on the definitive Bonds in the event of the discontinuance of the Book-Entry-Only System. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP. Additionally, certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its Disclosure Counsel, Spalding, Nichols, Lamp, Langlois LLP, Houston, Texas. The legal fees of such firms are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction, nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

## **MUNICIPAL ADVISOR**

RBC Capital Markets, LLC is employed as Municipal Advisor (the “Municipal Advisor”) to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The fees paid the Municipal Advisor for services rendered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds are based on the amount of Bonds actually issued, sold and delivered, and therefore such fees are contingent on the sale and delivery of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification of or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information in this Official Statement.

## **AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Whitley Penn & Associates (the “Auditor”), the District’s independent auditor in connection with the District’s audited financial statements for fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, has not reviewed, commented on, or approved, and is not associated with, this Official Statement. The report of the Auditor relating to District’s financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 is included in this Official Statement in Appendix D; however, the Auditor has not performed any procedures on such financial statements since the date of such report, and has not performed any procedures on any other financial information of the District, including without limitation any of the information contained in this Official Statement, and has not been asked to consent to the inclusion of its report, or otherwise be associated with this Official Statement. Whitley Penn & Associates has not reviewed, commented on, or approved, and is not associated with this Official Statement or the financial statements attached hereto.

## MISCELLANEOUS

### **Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale**

No registration statement relating to the Bonds has been filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2). The Bonds have not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, nor has the United States Securities and Exchange Commission passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the Official Statement. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been registered or qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The District assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

It is the obligation of the Underwriters to register or qualify the sale of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction which so requires. The District agrees to cooperate, at the Underwriters' written request and sole expense, in registering or qualifying the Bonds or in obtaining an exemption from registration or qualification in any state where such action is necessary; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to execute a general or special consent to service of process in any jurisdiction.

### **Verification of Mathematical Computations**

Public Finance Partners LLC will deliver to the District, on or before the settlement date of the Bonds, its verification report indicating that it has verified the mathematical accuracy of the mathematical computations of the adequacy of the cash and the maturing principal of and interest on the Federal Securities, as applicable, to pay, when due, the maturing principal of, interest on and related call premium requirements, if any, of the Refunded Bonds. Public Finance Partners LLC relied on the accuracy, completeness and reliability of all information provided to it by, and on all decisions and approvals of, the District. In addition, Public Finance Partners LLC has relied on any information provided to it by the District's retained advisors, consultants and legal counsel.

### **Litigation**

Except as disclosed in this Official Statement, the District is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding, pending or, to its knowledge, threatened in any court, agency, or other administrative body (either state or federal) which, if decided adversely to the District, would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the District. No litigation, administrative action, or proceeding seeks to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Bonds, or contests or questions the proceedings and authority under which the Bonds have been authorized and are to be issued, sold, executed, and delivered, or the validity of the Bonds.

At the time of the initial delivery of the Bonds, the District will provide a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is pending or to its knowledge, threatened, that restrains, enjoins, or otherwise affects the issuance of the Bonds, that affects the payment or security of the Bonds, or that in any way contests or affects the validity of the Bonds, the Order, the proceedings related to the issuance of the Bonds, or the powers of the District.

### **Official Statement**

This Official Statement was duly authorized by the Board. In the Order, the Board authorized the Authorized Officer (as defined in the Order) to approve the final form and content of the Official Statement. The Order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds approves the use of this Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto in the reoffering of the Bonds by the Underwriters in accordance with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12.

**SCHEDULE I**  
**SCHEDULE OF REFUNDED BONDS**

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

**APPENDIX A**  
**FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT**

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT**

**TABLE 1  
SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2025 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation.....	\$ 28,354,523,732 <sup>(a)</sup>
Total Outstanding Debt.....	\$1,464,255,000 <sup>(b)(c)</sup>
Less: The Refunded Bonds .....	(154,220,000) <sup>(d)</sup>
Plus: The Bonds .....	<u>133,570,000 <sup>(d)</sup></u>
Total Direct Debt .....	<u><u>\$1,443,605,000 <sup>(d)</sup></u></u>
Interest and Sinking Fund Balance (as of June 30, 2025) .....	<u>\$ 111,364,063 <sup>(e)</sup></u>
Net Direct Debt.....	<u><u>\$ 1,332,240,937 <sup>(d)</sup></u></u>
Ratio of Direct Debt to 2025 Assessed Valuation	5.09%

2025 Estimated Population:	303,425 <sup>(f)</sup>
Per Capita Direct Debt: \$	4,758 <sup>(g)</sup>
Per Capita 2025 Assessed Valuation: \$	93,448
2025/2026 Enrollment:	51,236 <sup>(f)</sup>
Per Student Direct Debt: \$	28,176 <sup>(g)</sup>
Per Student 2025 Assessed Valuation: \$	553,410

<sup>(a)</sup> Net of exemptions. Provided by the Harris Central Appraisal District (“HCAD”), based on 2025 tax roll data.

<sup>(b)</sup> As of February 13, 2026.

<sup>(c)</sup> A portion of the debt service payable on the District’s outstanding bonds has been paid with funds received by the District from the state pursuant to the Instructional Facilities Allotment and the Tier III state assistance for outstanding debt service. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026, the District expects to receive \$24,217,522 in Additional State Aid for Homestead Exemption for Facilities, based on the 2025-2026 Summary of Finances Report from the Foundation School Program dated March 27, 2026.

<sup>(d)</sup> Preliminary; subject to change.

<sup>(e)</sup> District’s Audited Financial Statements and District Records.

<sup>(f)</sup> Enrollment Source: 2025-2026 Klein ISD Adopted Budget.

<sup>(g)</sup> Includes the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Bonds. Preliminary; subject to change.

**TABLE 2  
AD VALOREM TAX BONDS AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED**

<u>Date Authorized</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount Authorized</u>	<u>Issued to Date <sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Authorized but Unissued</u>
05/07/2022	Construction of and Purchase of Necessary Sites for School Buildings and Purchase and Retrofitting of School Buses	\$ 843,840,000	\$ 646,180,000	\$ 197,660,000
	<b>Total</b>	<u><u>\$ 843,840,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 646,180,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 197,660,000</u></u>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes premium charged against the voted authorization.

**TABLE 3  
MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS TAX DEBT**

The District currently has no outstanding maintenance and operations tax supported debt.

**TABLE 4  
TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION**

	<u>2025/26</u>	<u>2024/25</u>	<u>2023/24</u>	<u>2022/23</u>	<u>2021/22</u>
Maintenance and Operations <sup>(a)</sup> ...	\$0.6969	\$0.6669	\$0.6716	\$0.8550	\$0.9201
Debt Service.....	0.3150	0.3450	0.3600	0.3750	0.3800
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b><u>\$1.0119</u></b>	<b><u>\$1.0119</u></b>	<b><u>\$1.0316</u></b>	<b><u>\$1.2300</u></b>	<b><u>\$1.3001</u></b>

<sup>(a)</sup> See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" for a discussion of the compression of maintenance and operations tax rates of school districts.

**TABLE 5  
CLASSIFICATIONS OF ASSESSED VALUATION**

<u>Type of Property</u>	<u>Total Tax Roll for Fiscal Years</u>				
	<u>2025/26<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>2024/25<sup>(b)</sup></u>	<u>2023/24<sup>(b)</sup></u>	<u>2022/23<sup>(b)</sup></u>	<u>2021/22<sup>(b)</sup></u>
Residential	\$29,242,601,785	\$28,263,862,721	\$ 26,663,877,707	\$24,264,334,964	\$ 19,138,434,160
Commercial	7,248,060,567	6,419,623,967	6,447,939,792	6,201,679,581	4,575,887,443
Acreage	65,466,085	59,375,165	65,839,292	49,018,312	38,159,574
Lots	450,044,919	345,203,578	421,402,604	430,053,505	271,340,753
Utilities	411,012,889	367,711,618	332,223,084	310,290,339	283,098,878
Minerals	-	-	501,970	1,866,805	271,400
Other	2,811,530,177	2,697,204,466	2,523,875,357	2,285,417,110	2,035,486,502
Total Appraised Value	\$40,228,716,422	\$38,152,981,515	\$36,455,659,806	\$33,542,660,616	\$26,342,678,710
Exempt Property	(12,840,537,479) <sup>(c)</sup>	(9,549,413,711) <sup>(d)</sup>	(8,961,648,083) <sup>(d)</sup>	(5,380,952,884)	(3,960,881,876)
Uncertified Taxable Value	966,344,789	1,617,731,000	1,365,173,432	-	3,318,483,497
Total Taxable Value	<u>\$28,354,523,732<sup>(e)</sup></u>	<u>\$30,221,298,804</u>	<u>\$28,859,185,155</u>	<u>\$28,161,707,732</u>	<u>\$25,700,280,331</u>

<u>Type of Property</u>	<u>Percent of Total Tax Roll for Fiscal Years</u>				
	<u>2025/26<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>2024/25<sup>(b)</sup></u>	<u>2023/24<sup>(b)</sup></u>	<u>2022/23<sup>(b)</sup></u>	<u>2021/22<sup>(b)</sup></u>
Residential	72.69%	74.08%	73.14%	72.34%	72.65%
Commercial	18.02%	16.83%	17.69%	18.49%	17.37%
Acreage	0.16%	0.16%	0.18%	0.15%	0.14%
Lots	1.12%	0.90%	1.16%	1.28%	1.03%
Utilities	1.02%	0.96%	0.91%	0.93%	1.07%
Minerals	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	0.00%
Other	<u>6.99%</u>	<u>7.07%</u>	<u>6.92%</u>	<u>6.81%</u>	<u>7.73%</u>
Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

<sup>(a)</sup> Provided by the HCAD, based on the 2025 tax roll date of September 12, 2025.

<sup>(b)</sup> Source: the District. Taxable Assessed Valuations are from the adjusted certified tax rolls.

<sup>(c)</sup> Includes the application of a \$140,000 State-mandated general homestead exemption and a \$60,000 State-mandated exemption for persons 65 years of age and older and the disabled. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – State Mandated Homestead Exemption."

<sup>(d)</sup> Includes the application of a \$100,000 State-mandated general homestead exemption and a \$10,000 State-mandated exemption for persons 65 years of age and older and the disabled.

<sup>(e)</sup> The reduction in taxable assessed valuation in fiscal year 2026 is primarily due to the increase in State-mandated exemptions as described in "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – 2025 Legislative Session."

**TABLE 6  
TAX COLLECTIONS**

Fiscal Year	Taxable Assessed Valuation <sup>(a)</sup>	Total Tax Rate	Tax Levy	Current Collections		Total Collections	
				Amount	%	Amount	%
2021	\$22,822,906,765	\$1.3600	\$307,351,968	\$ 304,553,767	98.17%	\$306,342,902	98.57%
2022	25,700,280,331	1.3001	318,174,142	314,819,693	98.95%	316,800,470	99.57%
2023	28,161,707,732	1.2300	334,250,166	332,193,700	99.38%	332,080,023	99.35%
2024	28,859,185,155	1.0316	273,787,853	267,463,565	97.69%	267,463,565	97.69%
2025	30,221,298,804	1.0119	285,703,210	276,610,688	96.82%	276,610,688	96.82%
2026	28,354,523,732 <sup>(b)</sup>	1.0119	267,501,634 <sup>(c)</sup>	.....Collections in progress.....			

<sup>(a)</sup> Net of exemptions. Provided by the Harris County Appraisal District ("HCAD").

<sup>(b)</sup> Provided by the HCAD, based on the 2025 tax roll date of September 12, 2025.

<sup>(c)</sup> Provided by the District. Preliminary; subject to change as updated values received from HCAD.

**TABLE 7  
PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS**

Taxpayer	Type of Property	2025/2026	% TAV <sup>(a)</sup>
Centerpoint Energy Inc	Electric Utility	\$ 271,501,612	0.96%
Eastgroup Properties LP	Real Estate	115,550,279	0.41%
HEB Grocery Co LP	Grocery Store	100,064,085	0.35%
Vintage Dunhill LLC	Real Estate	92,905,890	0.33%
GP Market Place 1750 LLC	Commercial	92,130,798	0.32%
Amazon	Retail	84,658,436	0.30%
Vintage Park Apartments	Real Estate	79,023,733	0.28%
Serverfarm	Data Center	77,196,482	0.27%
Liberty Property	Real Estate	71,392,063	0.25%
St Lukes Hospital at the Vintage LLC	Healthcare	70,433,409	0.25%
Total		<u>\$ 1,054,856,787</u>	<u>3.72%</u>

Taxpayer	Type of Property	2024/2025	% TAV <sup>(b)</sup>
CenterPoint Energy Inc	Electric Utility	\$ 241,356,809	0.80%
Eastgroup Properties LP	Real Estate	105,992,200	0.35%
DXC Technology Services LLC	Electronic Manufacturing	103,700,122	0.34%
HEB Grocery Co LP	Grocery Store	97,931,352	0.32%
GP Market Place 1750 LLC	Commercial	87,354,070	0.29%
Vintage Dunhill LLC	Real Estate	83,905,264	0.28%
Liberty Property	Real Estate	78,823,541	0.26%
St Lukes Hospital at the Vintage LLC	Healthcare	70,235,059	0.23%
Vale Luxury Apartments LLC	Real Estate	68,507,880	0.23%
Walmart	Grocery Store/Commercial	64,945,242	0.21%
Total		<u>\$ 1,002,751,539</u>	<u>3.32%</u>

<sup>(a)</sup> Percentage of \$28,354,523,732 total taxable assessed value in the District for Fiscal Year 2025/2026.

<sup>(b)</sup> Percentage of \$30,221,298,804 total taxable assessed value in the District for Fiscal Year 2024/2025.

**TABLE 8  
PRO-FORMA DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

Tax Rate Budgeting Period Ending 8/31 <sup>(a)</sup>	Outstanding Debt Service <sup>(b)</sup>		Total	Plus:	Less:	Plus:	Total
	Principal	Interest	Outstanding Debt Service <sup>(b)</sup>	I&S Fund Transfer	Refunded Bonds Debt Service <sup>(c)</sup>	The Bonds Debt Service <sup>(c)</sup>	Annual Debt Service <sup>(d)</sup>
2026	\$ 59,105,000	\$ 63,358,235	\$ 122,463,235	\$ 1,721,355	\$ (3,279,672)	\$ 1,558,317	\$ 122,463,235
2027	65,175,000	60,492,434	125,667,434	-	(6,684,344)	6,678,500	125,661,590
2028	70,640,000	57,458,032	128,098,032	-	(10,668,094)	9,243,500	126,673,439
2029	61,305,000	54,338,747	115,643,747	-	(6,552,344)	6,550,250	115,641,654
2030	60,440,000	51,424,612	111,864,612	-	(7,593,369)	6,550,250	110,821,494
2031	63,500,000	48,589,587	112,089,587	-	(12,217,694)	10,790,250	110,662,144
2032	62,745,000	45,651,000	108,396,000	-	(14,769,856)	13,343,250	106,969,394
2033	58,550,000	42,756,816	101,306,816	-	(14,820,828)	13,393,000	99,878,987
2034	58,360,000	40,166,725	98,526,725	-	(14,870,281)	13,442,750	97,099,194
2035	64,310,000	37,556,231	101,866,231	-	(16,282,888)	14,856,500	100,439,844
2036	68,015,000	34,742,606	102,757,606	-	(27,214,531)	25,790,000	101,333,075
2037	70,915,000	31,895,584	102,810,584	-	(25,780,550)	24,352,750	101,382,784
2038	73,955,000	28,918,034	102,873,034	-	(25,784,450)	24,354,750	101,443,334
2039	67,695,000	25,804,649	93,499,649	-	(15,495,900)	14,070,000	92,073,749
2040	68,690,000	23,035,432	91,725,432	-	(15,500,600)	14,075,250	90,300,082
2041	65,540,000	20,174,758	85,714,758	-	(7,602,000)	6,174,000	84,286,758
2042	64,000,000	17,417,506	81,417,506	-	-	-	81,417,506
2043	64,290,000	14,840,653	79,130,653	-	-	-	79,130,653
2044	65,090,000	12,227,725	77,317,725	-	-	-	77,317,725
2045	65,415,000	9,449,025	74,864,025	-	-	-	74,864,025
2046	53,425,000	6,874,156	60,299,156	-	-	-	60,299,156
2047	46,370,000	4,678,038	51,048,038	-	-	-	51,048,038
2048	39,580,000	2,760,506	42,340,506	-	-	-	42,340,506
2049	15,865,000	1,207,931	17,072,931	-	-	-	17,072,931
2050	11,280,000	564,000	11,844,000	-	-	-	11,844,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,464,255,000</b>	<b>\$ 736,383,025</b>	<b>\$ 2,200,638,025</b>	<b>\$ 1,721,355</b>	<b>\$ (225,117,400)</b>	<b>\$ 205,223,317</b>	<b>\$ 2,182,465,296</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Preliminary, subject to change.

<sup>(b)</sup> A portion of the debt service payable on the District's outstanding bonds has been paid with funds received by the District from the state pursuant to the Instructional Facilities Allotment and the Tier III state assistance for outstanding debt service. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026, the District expects to receive \$24,217,522 in Additional State Aid for Homestead Exemption for Facilities, based on the 2025-2026 Summary of Finances Report from the Foundation School Program dated March 27, 2026.

<sup>(c)</sup> Preliminary, subject to change.

<sup>(d)</sup> The District's fiscal year end is June 30, but due to the timing of the collections the District sets its tax rate on a debt service budget period ending on August 31.

**TABLE 9  
TAX ADEQUACY**

Average Annual Debt Service Requirements (2026 - 2050)	\$ 87,298,612 <sup>(a)</sup>
Less: Estimated State Funding for Debt Service	<u>(28,882,329) <sup>(b)</sup></u>
Net Average Annual Debt Service Requirements	\$ 58,416,283
\$0.2825 tax rate on 2025/26 taxable assessed valuation @ 95% collection rate produces	\$ 58,416,283
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements (2036)	\$ 126,673,439 <sup>(a)</sup>
Less: Estimated State Funding for Debt Service	<u>(28,882,329) <sup>(b)</sup></u>
Net Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements	\$ 97,791,110
\$0.4710 tax rate on 2025/26 taxable assessed valuation @ 95% collection rate produces	\$ 97,791,110

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Bonds. Preliminary; subject to change.

<sup>(b)</sup> A portion of the debt service payable on the District's outstanding bonds has been paid with funds received by the District from the state pursuant to the Instructional Facilities Allotment and the Tier III state assistance for outstanding debt service. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026, the District expects to receive \$24,217,522 in Additional State Aid for Homestead Exemption for Facilities, based on the 2025-2026 Summary of Finances Report from the Foundation School Program dated March 27, 2026.

**TABLE 10**  
**COMPARISON OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>				
	<u>06/30/2025</u>	<u>06/30/2024</u>	<u>06/30/2023</u>	<u>06/30/2022</u>	<u>06/30/2021</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Local/Intermediate Sources	\$ 200,642,979	\$ 194,815,397	\$ 246,861,331	\$ 231,272,956	\$ 226,177,330
State Program Revenues	328,943,225	313,725,782	239,943,136	244,632,018	243,950,806
Federal Program Revenues	7,148,114	10,877,590	13,282,413	19,123,089	10,681,395
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 536,734,318</u>	<u>\$ 519,418,769</u>	<u>\$ 500,086,880</u>	<u>\$ 495,028,063</u>	<u>\$ 480,809,531</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Instruction	\$ 334,791,165	\$ 336,486,112	\$ 306,751,235	\$ 293,605,533	\$ 293,718,902
Resources and Media Services	4,520,867	4,764,866	4,724,567	4,445,352	4,760,162
Staff Development	14,068,446	12,385,319	12,117,074	11,513,562	11,189,579
Instructional Leadership	6,570,488	6,066,033	5,011,461	4,768,121	4,695,383
School Leadership	35,206,666	34,932,285	33,335,493	32,563,917	32,406,637
Guidance and Counseling	36,822,697	33,095,374	28,509,385	26,619,586	26,235,601
Social Work Services	492,038	503,111	598,225	562,573	573,714
Health Services	6,920,524	6,780,996	6,218,616	5,964,139	6,154,085
Transportation	17,842,621	17,838,798	17,836,547	16,794,189	13,085,742
Food Services	-	-	-	-	299,022
Extracurricular Activities	11,735,692	11,415,908	10,594,740	9,657,364	8,659,234
General Administration	12,307,405	12,319,556	12,212,911	11,884,675	10,838,980
Maintenance and Operations	41,508,827	40,701,661	35,229,078	33,904,251	36,758,512
Security and Monitoring Services	9,879,094	8,854,280	7,465,491	6,687,535	6,677,438
Data Processing	10,394,463	10,118,672	11,418,608	9,582,846	9,964,274
Community Services	620,058	627,288	564,604	409,926	353,237
Debt Services	1,363,756	1,463,449	1,070,323	1,189,772	-
Acquisition and Construction	484,323	1,252,558	764,887	5,925	10,868
Intergovernmental Charges	3,845,248	3,534,026	3,395,050	3,046,437	3,135,788
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 549,374,378</u>	<u>\$ 543,140,292</u>	<u>\$ 497,818,295</u>	<u>\$ 473,205,703</u>	<u>\$ 469,517,158</u>
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>\$ (12,640,060)</u>	<u>\$ (23,721,523)</u>	<u>\$ 2,268,585</u>	<u>\$ 21,822,360</u>	<u>\$ 11,292,373</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>					
Sale of Property	\$ 77,545	\$ 138,474	\$ 62,548	\$ 128,198	\$ 117,441
Proceeds Leases/Subscriptions	116,852	3,437,456	1,287,751	-	-
Transfers In	-	28,930,683 <sup>(a)</sup>	74,878	28,333	52,983
Loss from Tornado/Fire	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	(249)	(28,930,683) <sup>(a)</sup>
Total Other Fin Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ 194,397</u>	<u>\$ 32,506,613</u>	<u>\$ 1,425,177</u>	<u>\$ 156,282</u>	<u>\$ (28,760,259)</u>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 247,860,087	\$ 239,074,997	\$ 235,381,235	\$ 213,402,593	\$ 230,870,479
Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (12,445,663) <sup>(b)</sup></u>	<u>\$ 8,785,090</u>	<u>\$ 3,693,762</u>	<u>\$ 21,978,642</u>	<u>\$ (17,467,886)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 235,414,424</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 247,860,087</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 239,074,997</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 235,381,235</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 213,402,593</u></u>

Source: District's Audited Financial Statements and District Records.

<sup>(a)</sup> The transfer out in fiscal 2020/21 reflects a transfer from the general fund to the capital projects fund for future construction and improvement projects within the District. The District's approved a reimbursement resolution for projects funded by the 2022 bond authorization, including the \$28,930,683, in connection with the May 7, 2022 bond election. The transfer in in fiscal year 2023/24 reflects the reimbursement from the capital project fund to the general fund.

<sup>(b)</sup> The reduction in fund balance is primarily the result of the impact of inflation on the cost to provide services and the lack of changes in the state funding formulas to cover such increased costs. In the event this situation persists, the District is exploring opportunities to increase revenues and reduce expenditures.

**TABLE 11  
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

	<b>Fiscal Years Ended</b>				
	<b>06/30/2025</b>	<b>06/30/2024</b>	<b>06/30/2023</b>	<b>06/30/2022</b>	<b>06/30/2021</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 97,033,122	\$ 100,100,885	\$ 110,216,846	\$ 93,667,053	\$ 88,174,605
State Program Revenues	14,090,514	16,174,502	3,717,793	1,647,115	1,645,953
Federal Program Revenues	-	-	-	-	447,657
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 111,123,636</b>	<b>\$ 116,275,387</b>	<b>\$ 113,934,639</b>	<b>\$ 95,314,168</b>	<b>\$ 90,268,215</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Total Expenditures	\$ 110,185,673	\$ 111,113,127	\$ 88,466,072	\$ 89,366,903	\$ 91,423,449
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 937,963	\$ 5,162,260	\$ 25,468,567	\$ 5,947,265	\$ (1,155,234)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 110,426,100	\$ 103,747,100	\$ 77,131,570	\$ 70,891,375	\$ 71,585,172
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	-	1,516,740	1,146,963	292,930	461,437
Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance	937,963	6,679,000	26,615,530	6,240,195	(693,797)
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 111,364,063</b>	<b>\$ 110,426,100</b>	<b>\$ 103,747,100</b>	<b>\$ 77,131,570</b>	<b>\$ 70,891,375</b>

Source: District's Audited Financial Statements and District Records.

**TABLE 12  
ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT STATEMENT**

Taxing Jurisdiction	Gross Debt	As of	Overlapping Debt	
			Percent (%)	Amount (\$)
Bilma PUD	\$ 19,325,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	\$ 19,325,000
Bridgestone MUD	111,335,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	111,335,000
Charterwood MUD	11,000,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	11,000,000
CNP UD	41,925,000	01/31/2026	**	-
Cypresswood UD	8,610,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	8,610,000
Dowdell PUD (Defined Area No. 1)	3,900,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	3,900,000
Dowdell PUD	97,070,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	97,070,000
Encanto Real UD	39,055,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	39,055,000
Fountainhead MUD	6,270,000	01/31/2026	72.47%	4,543,869
Harris Co	2,257,734,736	01/31/2026	4.88%	110,177,455
Harris Co Dept of Ed	28,960,000	01/31/2026	4.88%	1,413,248
Harris Co Flood Control Dist	937,165,000	01/31/2026	4.88%	45,733,652
Harris Co Hosp Dist	867,820,000	01/31/2026	4.88%	42,349,616
Harris Co Imp Dist # 18	91,780,000	01/31/2026	0.04%	36,712
Harris Co Imp Dist # 18	111,365,000	01/31/2026	0.03%	33,410
Harris Co MUD # 1	58,610,000	01/31/2026	73.81%	43,260,041
Harris Co MUD # 24	11,050,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	11,050,000
Harris Co MUD #104	5,135,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	5,135,000
Harris Co MUD #118	7,085,000	01/31/2026	66.71%	4,726,404
Harris Co MUD #119	15,764,999	01/31/2026	65.25%	10,286,662
Harris Co MUD #150	16,330,000	01/31/2026	35.05%	5,723,665
Harris Co MUD #180	29,279,995	01/31/2026	100.00%	29,279,995
Harris Co MUD #202	10,980,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	10,980,000
Harris Co MUD #367	4,235,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	4,235,000
Harris Co MUD #368	56,465,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	56,465,000
Harris Co MUD #383	29,895,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	29,895,000
Harris Co MUD #401	32,325,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	32,325,000
Harris Co MUD #468	30,735,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	30,735,000
Harris Co MUD # 480	25,120,000	01/31/2026	43.56%	10,942,272
Harris Co MUD # 530	36,235,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	36,235,000
Harris Co MUD # 551	11,915,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	11,915,000
Harris Co WC&ID #109	11,545,000	01/31/2026	93.01%	10,738,005
Harris Co WC&ID #110	21,535,000	01/31/2026	40.53%	8,728,136
Harris Co WC&ID #116	8,630,000	01/31/2026	29.25%	2,524,275
Harris Co WC&ID #119	44,035,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	44,035,000
Harris Co WC&ID #132	2,360,000	01/31/2026	99.96%	2,359,056
Harris Co WC&ID #133	6,460,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	6,460,000
Harris-Montgomery Cos MUD #386	141,435,000	01/31/2026	0.31%	438,449
Heatherloch MUD	12,840,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	12,840,000
Houston, City of	3,843,710,000	01/31/2026	0.25%	9,609,275
Kleinwood MUD	13,339,992	01/31/2026	100.00%	13,339,992
Lone Star College Sys	434,530,000	01/31/2026	10.63%	46,190,539
Louetta North PUD	1,690,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	1,690,000
Louetta Road UD	2,900,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	2,900,000
Meadowhill Reg MUD	30,665,000	01/31/2026	79.96%	24,519,734
Northampton MUD - DA	17,080,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	17,080,000
Northampton MUD	59,870,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	59,870,000
NW Harris Co MUD # 6	21,495,000	01/31/2026	66.81%	14,360,810
NW Harris Co MUD # 19	56,250,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	56,250,000
NW Harris Co MUD # 28	1,430,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	1,430,000
NW Harris Co MUD # 30	13,020,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	13,020,000
NW Harris Co MUD # 32	14,650,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	14,650,000
NW Harris Co MUD # 36	9,435,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	9,435,000

**TABLE 12**  
**ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT STATEMENT (continued)**

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Gross Debt</u>	<u>As of</u>	<u>Overlapping Debt</u>	
			<u>Percent (%)</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>
NW Park MUD	21,210,000	01/31/2026	30.26%	6,418,146
Oakmont PUD	18,945,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	18,945,000
Pt of Houston Auth	386,074,397	01/31/2026	4.88%	18,840,431
Shasla PUD	2,165,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	2,165,000
Spring Creek Forest PUD	2,250,000	01/31/2026	100.00%	2,250,000
Spring West MUD	19,490,000	01/31/2026	35.70%	6,957,930
The Woodlands RUD # 1	16,665,000	01/31/2026	**	-
The Woodlands Township	15,280,000	01/31/2026	0.07%	10,696
Tomball, City of	93,470,000	01/31/2026	3.32%	3,103,204
Total Net Overlapping Debt				\$ 1,258,930,676
Klein ISD Outstanding Debt <sup>(a)</sup>				\$ 1,443,605,000
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt				<u>\$ 2,702,535,676</u>
Ratio of Total Direct and Overlapping Debt to 2025/26 Taxable Valuation				9.53%
Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Debt				\$ 8,907

Source: Texas Municipal Advisory Council.

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes the Bonds. Excludes the Refunded Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.

**APPENDIX B**

**GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT**

## GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT

### District Description

Klein Independent School District, encompassing approximately 87.5 square miles, is located in northwestern Harris County, and its southern portion is within the corporate limits of the City of Houston. Most of the District is located between IH 45 on the east and SH 249 on the west. The southern boundary follows Cypress Creek for a considerable distance and a portion of the northern boundary of the District is coterminous with the northern boundary of Harris County. Access to downtown Houston is provided by Stuebner-Airline Road, Kuykendahl Road, SH 249, or FM Road 1960 to IH 45.

### District Administration

#### ***Dr. Jenny McGown, Superintendent of Schools***

Superintendent Dr. Jenny McGown is a passionate and student-focused leader at Klein ISD. Serving the Klein community, she has held various roles including chief learning officer, executive director, principal, assistant principal, and classroom teacher, before her appointment as superintendent in 2019. Dr. McGown has been recognized for her leadership, receiving accolades such as the 2022 Region 4 Superintendent of the Year and State Finalist for Texas Superintendent of the Year (2022), Teacher of the Year (2004), Top 40 Professionals under 40 by the Houston Business Journal (2017), Houston BizWoman Headliner in Education (2018), Outstanding Woman in Education by the American Association of University Women (2019), Sam Houston State University Distinguished Educator of the Year (2020), Women Who Mean Business award recipient (2021), Distinguished Administrator by the Texas Music Educators Association (2021), Most Admired CEO by the Houston Business Journal (2023), Top 30 Influential Women of Houston by the D-Mars Business Journal (2023), and the Empowered Superintendent Award from the Texas Education Technology Leaders (2024). Dr. McGown has contributed to the development of innovative educational pathways, such as the first-in-the-state Geospatial Engineering and Land Surveying Pathway, leading to improved student performance in Academics, the Arts, and Athletics. Under her leadership, Klein ISD was honored as the National District of the Year by Districts of Distinction (2021). She serves on the LEARN Superintendent Advisory Board, the Google for Education North America K-12 Advisory Board, the Pearl Fincher Museum of Fine Arts Board, the Northwest Assistance Ministries Board, and is a member of both the Klein Education Foundation Board of Directors and the Lone Star College Chancellor's Advisory Council. Additionally, Dr. McGown was elected to Position 3 on the Harris County Safe School Commission for Precinct 3. Dr. McGown completed her undergraduate studies at Texas A&M University and received her Master's and Doctorate in Education from Sam Houston State University. Outside of professional life, Dr. McGown enjoys spending time with her husband, Brian, and two children, both Klein ISD students. She and her husband are active members of their church, supporters of the Klein Education Foundation, and are involved in the work of Bridging for Tomorrow.

#### ***J. Robert (Bob) Anderson, Chief of Human Resource Services***

Bob Anderson is a third-generation educator. He is especially proud of the legacy his father and mother both left in San Antonio when they retired with more than 60 years between the two of them. Bob started his career in Lamar CISD and Humble ISD as an elementary teacher before joining Klein ISD in 2004 as an Assistant Principal at Mittelstadt Elementary. In the summer of 2007, Bob was selected to participate in Raise Your Hand Texas Principal professional development at Harvard University. In that same year, he was named principal of Epps Island Elementary. In 2009, Bob was selected as the Klein ISD Elementary Principal of the Year. Bob joined Klein Intermediate as Principal in the summer of 2009. During his time at Klein Intermediate, the campus invested in creating a strong parent partnership. In 2014, Parent University was developed to celebrate parents for intentional involvement in their child's school. In 2017, Bob was named principal at Vistas High School. During his time at Vistas, the students were encouraged to exceed high school expectations and began taking college courses. In 2019, Vistas was selected to be Klein's first Early College High School. In 2019, Bob was selected as the Klein ISD Secondary Principal of the year. In the spring of 2020, Bob was promoted to Executive Director of Human Resources. Bob completed his undergraduate degree at Texas Lutheran University and received his master's at the University of Houston. He earned his Doctorate in Education from Sam Houston State University.

#### ***Dr. Brian Greeney, Chief of Schools***

Brian Greeney began his teaching career in Aldine ISD and Spring Branch ISD before joining Klein ISD in 2001. Brian taught government and coached swimming at Klein Oak High School before being named an assistant principal in 2005. Brian became the proud principal of Wunderlich Intermediate in 2011, and Klein Oak High School in 2013. During this time Klein Oak was designated a Model PLC Campus and he was named the KISD Secondary Principal of the Year in 2013. Brian was named Assistant Superintendent of Innovation, Teaching, and Learning of Willis ISD in 2017. After spending 5 years in Willis, Brian gratefully returned to Klein in 2022 as Klein ISD's new Chief of Schools. Dr. Greeney is an educational leader who has been recognized as a 2021 TASA Inspiring leader (2021), N2Learning Transforming School Leader (2017), and a Model PLC School principal. Brian is married to Jessica, and they have two girls who both attended Klein schools, Paige and Tori. He is an avid Star Wars fan and loves to spend time with his family or reading a good book.

***Dr. Anthony Indelicato, Chief Academic Officer***

Dr. Indelicato is a proud graduate of Klein Forest High School and attended Kaiser Elementary and Wunderlich Intermediate. After teaching in Conroe ISD and Aldine ISD, he started his administrative career in Klein having the opportunity to serve as an assistant principal at Klein Intermediate and Klein High School and then principal at Klein Intermediate. He was the 2009 Klein ISD Secondary Principal of the Year. Anthony went on to serve as a leadership consultant at Region 4 for a year and then transitioned to Fort Bend ISD where he served as a high school principal, an assistant superintendent, and most recently as Chief of Staff and Collaborative Communities. Anthony married Kimberly, a fellow Klein Forest graduate, and they have a daughter named Grace. His hobbies include spending time with family and friends, exercising, and reading. Anthony is excited and feels very blessed to support our vision of every Klein student Entering with a Promise and Exiting with a Purpose.

***Daniel Schaefer, CPA, Chief Financial Officer***

Mr. Schaefer is a Certified Public Accountant and has over 22 years of accounting and finance experience. He began his career in public accounting where he worked for national, regional and local accounting firms before accepting the CFO position at Brazosport ISD in 2007. He has been in public education finance for 17 years and joined the Klein ISD team September 1, 2018.

***August Wunderlich, Chief of Operations***

After graduating from Sam Houston State University, August taught at his alma mater Klein High School before moving to Klein Oak High School. He later transitioned to the maintenance department where he served in several leadership roles before becoming the Executive Director of Facilities and School Services. He currently serves as the Interim Associate Superintendent for Facilities and School Services. Since becoming a district administrator, August has earned the Commitment to Excellence award from the Gulf Coast Maintenance and Operations Association and the FM for Excellence award from Building Operation Management magazine.

***Christina Cole, Chief of Staff***

Christina Cole is a highly respected and accomplished educational leader with more than 30 years of experience in public education. She joined Klein ISD in 2025, bringing with her a strong track record of strategic leadership and a deep commitment to student success. Christina has made it her life's work to develop educators as leaders, nurture strong campus environments, and ensure each student benefits from an exceptional educational experience. Before joining Klein, her career included serving Cypress-Fairbanks ISD in several key leadership roles, including Chief Officer of School Leadership, Assistant Superintendent, Director of Human Resources, and Principal. Recognized early in her career as Principal of the Year, Christina is known for leading with integrity and excellence and for her collaborative approach in implementing strategic initiatives aligned with the district's vision and strategic priorities, always with the goal of positively impacting student outcomes. Outside of work, Christina enjoys spending time with family and friends, being outdoors, and reading. She is excited to be part of the Klein Family and looks forward to building strong relationships with students, staff, and families across the district. Ms. Cole received her Bachelor's of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies from the University of Houston and Master's in Educational Leadership from Prairie View A&M University.

***Marlon Runnels, Chief of Police***

Chief Marlon Runnels is a Houston native and a Klein ISD parent. He is a seasoned police administrator with 18 years of experience providing protection, safety, and security to students throughout the greater Houston area. His time working in Klein has afforded him the unique opportunity to be keenly aware of the specific needs of Klein ISD. As a Klein ISD parent and law enforcement professional, he relishes the opportunity to support the growth, needs, and overall safety of the Klein Family every day. His former roles include Assistant Chief of Police and Police Sergeant for Klein ISD, Montgomery ISD Chief of Police, Galveston County Sheriff's Deputy, and time as a Police Officer for the City of Conroe. Chief Runnels is a United States Marine Corp Reserve Veteran who bravely served our country and was deployed during the Operation Iraqi Freedom War.

**District Enrollment Data**

The tables that follow have been prepared from information provided by District officials to set forth the historical trends in student enrollment for the period 2015/2016-2025/2026, and the estimated future projections for the periods 2026/2027-2030/2031.

**Actual Enrollment**

<u>School Year</u>	<u>Fall Enrollment</u>	<u>% of Increase/Decrease</u>
2015/2016 .....	50,611	2.52%
2016/2017 .....	51,810	2.37%
2017/2018 .....	53,051	2.40%
2018/2019.....	53,328	0.49%
2019/2020.....	54,096	1.44%
2020/2021.....	52,824	-2.35%
2021/2022.....	53,294	0.89%
2022/2023.....	52,246	1.97%
2023/2024.....	53,121	1.67%
2024/2025.....	52,755	-0.69%
2025/2026.....	51,236	-2.87%

**Projected Enrollment**

<u>School Year</u>	<u>Projected Enrollment</u>	<u>% of Increase/Decrease</u>
2026/2027.....	50,570	-1.30%
2027/2028.....	50,099	-0.93%
2028/2029.....	49,865	-0.46%
2029/2030.....	49,911	-0.09%
2030/2031.....	49,797	-0.22%

**Enrollment Data Per School**

<u>School</u>	<u>Year Constructed</u>	<u>Operational Student Capacity</u>	<u>Enrollment 2025/2026</u>
Klein High School .....	1963/2014	3,429	3,339
Klein Forest High School .....	1982	3,842	3,353
Klein Oak High School .....	2001	3,497	3,750
Klein Collins High School .....	2017	3,487	3,319
Klein Cain High School .....	1984	3,858	3,773
Klein Intermediate .....	1973	1,282	1,025
Hildebrandt Intermediate .....	1975	1,409	1,095
Wunderlich Intermediate .....	1977	1,600	1,316
Strack Intermediate .....	1993	1,402	1,291
Kleb Intermediate .....	1984	1,300	1,172
Doerre Intermediate .....	2002	1,326	1,198
Schindewolf Intermediate .....	2007	1,169	1,087

**Operational**

<u>School</u>	<u>Year Constructed</u>	<u>Student Capacity</u>	<u>Enrollment 2025/2026</u>
Krimmel Intermediate .....	2010	1,175	1,107
Ulrich Intermediate .....	2002	1,295	1,222
Hofius Intermediate.....	2018	1,250	1,363
Kohrville Elementary .....	1971	872	658
Northampton Elementary .....	1971	857	646
Haude Elementary .....	1970	819	509
Greenwood Forest Elementary.....	1971	667	556
Epps Island Elementary .....	1973	786	746
Theiss Elementary .....	1974	786	604
Benfer Elementary .....	1977	860	665
Kaiser Elementary .....	1978	802	704
Brill Elementary .....	1978	797	667
Ehrhardt Elementary .....	1979	839	739
Lemm Elementary .....	1980	691	627
Nitsch Elementary .....	1980	837	619
Krahn Elementary .....	1983	1,082	799
Roth Elementary .....	1984	830	673
Kuehnle Elementary .....	1989	908	700
Mittelstadt Elementary .....	1991	914	682
Klenk Elementary .....	1992	795	708
Eiland Elementary .....	1993	570	579
Schultz Elementary .....	1994	963	719
Hassler Elementary .....	1999	814	590
Kreinhop Elementary .....	2004	904	830
McDougle Elementary .....	2004	813	605
Metzler Elementary .....	2005	889	848
Benignus Elementary .....	2006	781	751
Frank Elementary .....	2007	794	696
Mueller Elementary .....	2009	908	473
Blackshear Elementary .....	2011	932	710
Zwink Elementary .....	2012	938	826
Bernshausen Elementary .....	2013	958	690
Grace England Early Childhood .....	2012	1,075	318
French Elementary .....	2015	979	774
Mahaffey Elementary .....	2016	971	865
Fox Elementary .....	<u>2020</u>	<u>850</u>	<u>895</u>
<b>TOTAL .....</b>		<b><u>59,602</u></b>	<b><u>51,881</u></b>

**APPENDIX C**

**THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

## **THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

This disclosure statement provides information relating to the program (the “Guarantee Program”) administered by the Texas Education Agency (the “TEA”) with respect to the Texas Permanent School Fund guarantee of tax-supported bonds issued by Texas school districts and the guarantee of revenue bonds issued by or for the benefit of Texas charter districts. The Guarantee Program was authorized by an amendment to the Texas Constitution in 1983 and is governed by Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, as amended (the “Act”). While the Guarantee Program applies to bonds issued by or for both school districts and charter districts, as described below, the Act and the program rules for the two types of districts have some distinctions. For convenience of description and reference, those aspects of the Guarantee Program that are applicable to school district bonds and to charter district bonds are referred to herein as the “School District Bond Guarantee Program” and the “Charter District Bond Guarantee Program,” respectively.

Some of the information contained in this Section may include projections or other forward-looking statements regarding future events or the future financial performance of the Texas Permanent School Fund (the “PSF” or the “Fund”). Actual results may differ materially from those contained in any such projections or forward-looking statements.

The regular session of the 89th Texas Legislature (the “Legislature”) convened on January 14, 2025, and concluded on June 2, 2025. The Legislature meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor’s discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda. The Governor called a first special session, which began on July 21, 2025, and ended on August 15, 2025. The Governor called a second special session, which began on August 15, 2025, and ended on September 4, 2025 (the regular session together with the special sessions may hereinafter be referred to as the “89<sup>th</sup> Legislative Session”). The TEA, the State Board of Education (the “SBOE”), and the Texas Permanent School Fund Corporation (the “PSF Corporation”) are in the process of monitoring the implementation of legislation signed by the Governor and make no representation regarding any actions taken by the Legislature in the 89<sup>th</sup> Legislative Session that may materially impact themselves, the Guarantee Program, the Act, and Texas school finance in general.

### **History and Purpose**

The PSF supports the State’s public school system in two major ways: distributions to the constitutionally established Available School Fund (the “ASF”), as described below, and the guarantee of school district and charter district issued bonds through the Guarantee Program. The PSF was created in 1845 and received its first significant funding with a \$2,000,000 appropriation by the Legislature in 1854 expressly for the benefit of the public schools of Texas, with the sole purpose of assisting in the funding of public education for present and future generations. The Constitution of 1876 described that the PSF would be “permanent,” and stipulated that certain lands and all proceeds from the sale of these lands should also constitute the PSF. Additional acts

later gave more public domain land and rights to the PSF. In 1953, the U.S. Congress passed the Submerged Lands Act that relinquished to coastal states all rights of the U.S. navigable waters within state boundaries. If the State, by law, had set a larger boundary prior to or at the time of admission to the Union, or if the boundary had been approved by Congress, then the larger boundary applied. After three years of litigation (1957-1960), the U.S. Supreme Court on May 31, 1960, affirmed Texas' historic three marine leagues (10.35 miles) seaward boundary. Texas proved its submerged lands property rights to three leagues into the Gulf of Mexico by citing historic laws and treaties dating back to 1836. All lands lying within that limit belong to the PSF. The proceeds from the sale and the mineral-related rental of these lands, including bonuses, delay rentals and royalty payments, become the corpus of the Fund. Prior to the approval by the voters of the State of an amendment to the constitutional provision under which the Fund was established and administered, which occurred on September 13, 2003 (the "Total Return Constitutional Amendment"), and which is further described below, only the income produced by the PSF could be used to complement taxes in financing public education, which primarily consisted of income from securities, capital gains from securities transactions, and royalties from the sale of oil and natural gas. The Total Return Constitutional Amendment provides that interest and dividends produced by Fund investments will be additional revenue to the PSF.

On November 8, 1983, the voters of the State approved a constitutional amendment that provides for the guarantee by the PSF of bonds issued by school districts. On approval by the State Commissioner of Education (the "Education Commissioner"), bonds properly issued by a school district are fully guaranteed by the PSF. See "The School District Bond Guarantee Program."

In 2011, legislation was enacted that established the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program as a new component of the Guarantee Program. That legislation authorized the use of the PSF to guarantee revenue bonds issued by or for the benefit of certain open-enrollment charter schools that are designated as "charter districts" by the Education Commissioner. On approval by the Education Commissioner, bonds properly issued by a charter district participating in the Guarantee Program are fully guaranteed by the PSF. The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program became effective on March 3, 2014. See "The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program."

State law also permits charter schools to be chartered and operated by school districts and other political subdivisions, but bond financing of facilities for school district-operated charter schools is subject to the School District Bond Guarantee Program, not the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.

While the School District Bond Guarantee Program and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program relate to different types of bonds issued for different types of Texas public schools, and have different program regulations and requirements, a bond guaranteed under either part of the Guarantee Program has the same effect with respect to the guarantee obligation of the Fund thereto, and all guaranteed bonds are aggregated for purposes of determining the capacity of the Guarantee Program (see "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program"). The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program as enacted by State law has not been reviewed by any court, nor has the Texas Attorney General (the "Attorney General") been requested to issue an opinion, with respect to its constitutional validity.

Audited financial information for the PSF is provided annually through the PSF Corporation's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (the "Annual Report"), which is filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). The Texas School Land Board's (the "SLB") land and real assets investment operations, which are part of the PSF as described below, are also included in the annual financial report of the Texas General Land Office (the "GLO") that is included in the annual comprehensive report of the State of Texas. The Annual Report includes the Message From the Chief Executive Officer of the PSF Corporation (the "Message") and the Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). The Annual Report for the year ended August 31, 2025, as filed with the MSRB in accordance with the PSF undertaking and agreement made in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 ("Rule 15c2-12") of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), as described below, is hereby incorporated by reference into this disclosure. Information included herein for the year ended August 31, 2025, is derived from the audited financial statements of the PSF, which are included in the Annual Report as it is filed and posted. Reference is made to the Annual Report for the complete Message and MD&A for the year ended August 31, 2025, and for a description of the financial results of the PSF for the year ended August 31, 2025, the most recent year for which audited financial information regarding the Fund is available. The 2025 Annual Report speaks only as of its date and the PSF Corporation has not obligated itself to update the 2025 Annual Report or any other Annual Report. The PSF Corporation posts (i) each Annual Report, which includes statistical data regarding the Fund as of the close of each fiscal year, (ii) the most recent disclosure for the Guarantee Program, (iii) the PSF Corporation's Investment Policy Statement (the "IPS"), and (iv) monthly updates with respect to the capacity of the Guarantee Program (collectively, the "Web Site Materials") on the PSF Corporation's web site at <https://texaspsf.org> and with the MSRB at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org). Such monthly updates regarding the Guarantee Program are also incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes. In addition to the Web Site Materials, the Fund is required to make quarterly filings with the SEC under Section 13(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Such filings, which consist of a list of the Fund's holdings of securities as required by Section 13(f), are available from the SEC at [www.sec.gov/edgar](http://www.sec.gov/edgar). A list of the Fund's equity and fixed income holdings as of August 31 of each year is posted to the PSF Corporation's web site and filed with the MSRB. Such list excludes holdings in the Fund's securities lending program. Such list, as filed, is incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

## **Management and Administration of the Fund**

The Texas Constitution and applicable statutes delegate to the SBOE and the PSF Corporation the authority and responsibility for investment of the PSF's financial assets. The SBOE consists of 15 members who are elected by territorial districts in the State, generally, to four-year terms of office. The PSF Corporation is a special-purpose governmental corporation and instrumentality of the State entitled to sovereign immunity, and is governed by a nine-member board of directors (the "PSFC Board"), which consists of five members of the SBOE, the Land Commissioner, and three appointed members who have substantial background and expertise in investments and asset management, with one member being appointed by the Land Commissioner and the other two appointed by the Governor with confirmation by the Senate.

The PSF's non-financial real assets, including land, mineral and royalty interests, and individual real estate holdings, are held by the GLO and managed by the SLB. The SLB is required to send PSF mineral and royalty revenues to the PSF Corporation for investment, less amounts specified by appropriation to be retained by the SLB.

The Texas Constitution provides that the Fund shall be managed through the exercise of the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing which persons of ordinary prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not in regard to speculation, but in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income therefrom as well as the probable safety of their capital (the "Prudent Person Standard"). In accordance with the Texas Constitution, the SBOE views the PSF as a perpetual endowment, and the Fund is managed as an endowment fund with a long-term investment horizon. For a detailed description of the PSFC Board's investment objectives, as well as a description of the PSFC Boards's roles and responsibilities in managing and administering the Fund, see the IPS and Board meeting materials (available on the PSF Corporation's website).

As described below, the Total Return Constitutional Amendment restricts the annual pay-out from the Fund to both (i) 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund, excluding real property, on the last day of each of the sixteen State fiscal quarters preceding the Regular Session of the Legislature that begins before that State fiscal biennium, and (ii) the total-return on all investment assets of the Fund over a rolling ten-year period.

By law, the Education Commissioner is appointed by the Governor, with Senate confirmation, and assists the SBOE, but the Education Commissioner can neither be hired nor dismissed by the SBOE. The PSF Corporation has internal and external legal counsel to advise it as to its duties with respect to the Fund, including specific actions regarding the investment of the PSF to ensure compliance with fiduciary standards, and to provide transactional advice in connection with the investment of Fund assets in non-traditional investments. TEA's General Counsel provides legal advice to the SBOE but will not provide legal advice directly to the PSF Corporation.

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment shifted administrative costs of the Fund from the ASF to the PSF, providing that expenses of managing the PSF are to be paid "by appropriation" from the PSF. In January 2005, the Attorney General issued a legal opinion, Op. Tex. Att'y Gen. No. GA-0293 (2005), stating that the Total Return Constitutional Amendment does not require the SBOE to pay from such appropriated PSF funds the indirect management costs deducted from the assets of a mutual fund or other investment company in which PSF funds have been invested.

The Act requires that the Education Commissioner prepare, and the SBOE approve, an annual status report on the Guarantee Program (which is included in the Annual Report). The State Auditor or a certified public accountant audits the financial statements of the PSF, which are separate from other financial statements of the State. Additionally, not less than once each year, the PSFC Board must submit an audit report to the Legislative Budget Board ("LBB") regarding the operations of the PSF Corporation. The PSF Corporation may contract with a certified public accountant or the State Auditor to conduct an independent audit of the operations of the PSF

Corporation, but such authorization does not affect the State Auditor’s authority to conduct an audit of the PSF Corporation in accordance with State laws.

For each biennium, beginning with the 2024-2025 State biennium, the PSF Corporation is required to submit a legislative appropriations request (“LAR”) to the LBB and the Office of the Governor that details a request for appropriation of funds to enable the PSF Corporation to carry out its responsibilities for the investment management of the Fund. The appropriated funding, budget structure, and riders are sufficient to fully support all operations of the PSF Corporation in state fiscal years 2026 and 2027. As described therein, the LAR is designed to provide the PSF Corporation with the ability to operate as a stand-alone state entity in the State budget while retaining the flexibility to fulfill its fiduciary duty and provide oversight and transparency to the Legislature and Governor.

### **The Total Return Constitutional Amendment**

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment requires that PSF distributions to the ASF be determined using a “total-return-based” approach that provides that the total amount distributed from the Fund to the ASF: (1) in each year of a State fiscal biennium must be an amount that is not more than 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund, excluding real property (the “Distribution Rate”), on the last day of each of the sixteen State fiscal quarters preceding the Regular Session of the Legislature that begins before that State fiscal biennium, in accordance with the rate adopted by: (a) a vote of two-thirds of the total membership of the SBOE, taken before the Regular Session of the Legislature convenes or (b) the Legislature by general law or appropriation, if the SBOE does not adopt a rate as provided by clause (a); and (2) over the ten-year period consisting of the current State fiscal year and the nine preceding State fiscal years may not exceed the total return on all investment assets of the Fund over the same ten-year period (the “Ten Year Total Return”). In April 2009, the Attorney General issued a legal opinion, Op. Tex. Att’y Gen. No. GA-0707 (2009) (“GA-0707”), with regard to certain matters pertaining to the Distribution Rate and the determination of the Ten Year Total Return. In GA-0707 the Attorney General opined, among other advice, that (i) the Ten Year Total Return should be calculated on an annual basis, (ii) a contingency plan adopted by the SBOE, to permit monthly transfers equal in aggregate to the annual Distribution Rate to be halted and subsequently made up if such transfers temporarily exceed the Ten Year Total Return, is not prohibited by State law, provided that such contingency plan applies only within a fiscal year time basis, not on a biennium basis, and (iii) the amount distributed from the Fund in a fiscal year may not exceed 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund or the Ten Year Total Return. In accordance with GA-0707, in the event that the Ten Year Total Return is exceeded during a fiscal year, transfers to the ASF will be halted. However, if the Ten Year Total Return subsequently increases during that biennium, transfers may be resumed, if the SBOE has provided for that contingency, and made in full during the remaining period of the biennium, subject to the limit of 6% in any one fiscal year. Any shortfall in the transfer that results from such events from one biennium may not be paid over to the ASF in a subsequent biennium as the SBOE would make a separate payout determination for that subsequent biennium.

In determining the Distribution Rate, the SBOE has adopted the goal of maximizing the amount distributed from the Fund in a manner designed to preserve “intergenerational equity.” The definition of intergenerational equity that the SBOE has generally followed is the maintenance of purchasing power to ensure that endowment spending keeps pace with inflation, with the ultimate goal being to ensure that current and future generations are given equal levels of purchasing power in real terms. In making this determination, the SBOE takes into account various considerations, and relies upon PSF Corporation and TEA staff and external investment consultants, which undertake analysis for long-term projection periods that includes certain assumptions. Among the assumptions used in the analysis are a projected rate of growth of student enrollment State-wide, the projected contributions and expenses of the Fund, projected returns in the capital markets and a projected inflation rate.

The Texas Constitution also provides authority to the GLO or another entity (described in statute as the SLB or the PSF Corporation) that has responsibility for the management of revenues derived from land or other properties of the PSF to determine whether to transfer an amount each year to the ASF from the revenue derived during the current year from such land or properties. The Texas Constitution limits the maximum transfer to the ASF to \$600 million in each year from the revenue derived during that year from the PSF from the GLO, the SBOE or another entity to the extent such entity has the responsibility for the management of revenues derived from such land or other properties. Any amount transferred to the ASF pursuant to this constitutional provision is excluded from the 6% Distribution Rate limitation applicable to SBOE transfers.

The following table shows amounts distributed to the ASF from the portions of the Fund administered by the SBOE (the “PSF(SBOE)”), the PSF Corporation (the “PSF(CORP)”), and the SLB (the “PSF(SLB)”).

**Annual Distributions to the Available School Fund<sup>1</sup>**

<u>Fiscal Year Ending</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
PSF(CORP) Distribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,076	\$2,156	\$2,156
PSF(SBOE) Distribution	1,056	1,056	1,236	1,236	1,102	1,102	1,731	-	-	-
PSF(SLB) Distribution	-	-	-	300	600	600 <sup>3</sup>	415	115	-	-
Per Student Distribution	215	212	247	306	347	341	432	440	430	428

<sup>1</sup> In millions of dollars. Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2025.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects the first fiscal year in which distributions were made by the PSF Corporation.

<sup>3</sup> In September 2020, the SBOE approved a special, one-time transfer of \$300 million from the portion of the PSF managed by the SBOE to the portion of the PSF managed by the SLB, which amount is to be transferred to the ASF by the SLB in fiscal year 2021. In approving the special transfer, the SBOE determined that the transfer was in the best interest of the PSF due to the historic nature of the public health and economic circumstances resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the school children of Texas.

In November 2024, the SBOE approved a \$3.6 billion distribution to the ASF for State fiscal biennium 2026-2027. In making its determination of the 2026-2027 Distribution Rate, the SBOE took into account the planned distribution to the ASF by the PSF Corporation of \$1.2 billion for the biennium.

Efforts to achieve the intergenerational equity objective, as described above, result in changes in the Distribution Rate for each biennial period. The following table sets forth the Distribution Rates announced by the SBOE in the fall of each even-numbered year to be applicable for the following biennium.

<u>State Fiscal Biennium</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2024-25</u>	<u>2026-27</u>
<u>SBOE Distribution Rate<sup>1</sup></u>	2.5%	4.2%	3.3%	3.5%	3.7%	2.974%	4.18%	3.32%	3.45%

<sup>1</sup> Includes only distributions to the ASF authorized by the SBOE; see the immediately preceding table for amounts of direct SLB distributions to the ASF. In addition, the PSF Corp approved transfers of \$600 million per year directly to the ASF for fiscal biennium 2026-27.

### PSF Corporation Strategic Asset Allocation

The PSFC Board sets the asset allocation policy for the Fund, including determining the available asset classes for investment and approving target percentages and ranges for allocation to each asset class, with the goal of delivering a long-term risk adjusted return through all economic and market environments. The IPS includes a combined asset allocation for all Fund assets and allows for the use of derivatives and other leverage. The IPS provides that the Fund’s investment objectives are as follows:

- Generate continuous distributions for the benefit of public schools in Texas;
- Maintain purchasing power, after spending, inflation, and student population growth, in order to maintain intergenerational equity with respect to distributions;
- Provide a maximum level of return consistent with prudent risk levels, while maintaining sufficient liquidity needed to support distributions and BGP obligations; and
- Strive to maintain a AAA credit rating, as assigned by a Nationally Recognized Securities Rating Organization.

The table below sets forth the current strategic asset allocation of the Fund that was adopted, effective January 1, 2026 (which is subject to change from time to time):

<b>Asset Class</b>	<b>Target Allocation</b>	<b>Range<sup>1</sup></b>
Cash Equivalent	3.0%	n/a
Core Bonds	9.0%	+/- 5.0%
Non-Core Bonds (High Yield)	3.0%	+/- 5.0%
Non-Core Bonds (Bank Loans)	3.0%	+/- 5.0%
Large Cap U.S. Equity	15.0%	+/- 5.0%
Small/Mid-Cap U.S. Equity	3.0%	+/- 5.0%
Non-U.S. Developed Equity	8.0%	+/- 5.0%
Absolute Return	6.0%	+/- 5.0%
Private Debt (Liquid Substitute)	9.5%	+/- 5.0%
Private Equity (Liquid Substitute)	20.0%	+/- 10.0%
Real Estate	10.5%	+/- 5.0%
Natural Resources	4.0%	+/- 5.0%
Infrastructure	6.0%	+/- 5.0%

<sup>1</sup> Range reflect threshold approved by the Board. Subtracted results will not go below zero.

The table below sets forth the comparative investments of the PSF for the fiscal years ending August 31, 2024 and 2025, as set forth in the Annual Report for the 2025 fiscal year. As of January 1, 2023, the assets of the PSF(SBOE) and the PSF(SLB) were generally combined (referred to herein as the PSF(CORP)) for investment management and accounting purposes.

*(This page is intentionally left blank)*

## Comparative Investment Schedule – PSF(CORP)

Fair Value (in millions) August 31, 2025 and 2024

<u>ASSET CLASS</u>	<u>August 31, 2025</u>	<u>August 31, 2024</u>	<u>Amount of Increase (Decrease)</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>
<b>EQUITY</b>				
Domestic Small Cap	\$3,732.4	\$ 3,651.3	\$81.1	2.2%
Domestic Large Cap	<u>7,860.0</u>	<u>8,084.6</u>	<u>(224.6)</u>	<u>-2.7%</u>
Total Domestic Equity	11,592.4	11,735.9	(143.5)	-1.2%
International Equity	<u>5,093.7</u>	<u>4,131.1</u>	<u>962.6</u>	<u>23.3%</u>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<b>16,686.1</b>	<b>15,867.0</b>	<b>819.1</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
<b>FIXED INCOME</b>				
Domestic Fixed Income	-	-	-	-
US Treasuries	-	-	-	-
Core Bonds	5,464.4	8,151.6	(2,687.2)	-33.0%
Bank Loans	3,908.4	2,564.1	1,344.3	52.4%
High Yield Bonds	1,569.2	2,699.5	(1,130.3)	-41.9%
Emerging Market Debt	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL FIXED INCOME</b>	<b>10,942.0</b>	<b>13,415.2</b>	<b>(2,473.2)</b>	<b>-18.4%</b>
<b>ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS</b>				
Absolute Return	3,247.4	3,106.0	141.4	4.6%
Real Estate	6,300.8	6,101.0	199.8	3.3%
Private Equity	12,170.5	8,958.8	3,211.7	35.9%
Emerging Manager Program	-	-	-	-
Real Return	-	-	-	-
Private Credit	3,884.3	2,257.9	1,626.4	72.0%
Real Assets	<u>5,525.2</u>	<u>4,648.1</u>	<u>877.1</u>	<u>18.9%</u>
<b>TOT ALT INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>31,128.2</b>	<b>25,071.8</b>	<b>6,056.4</b>	<b>24.2%</b>
UNALLOCATED CASH	<u>1,335.0</u>	<u>2,583.2</u>	<u>(1,248.2)</u>	<u>-48.3%</u>
<b>TOTAL PSF(CORP) INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 60,091.3</b>	<b>\$ 56,937.2</b>	<b>\$ 3,154.1</b>	<b>5.5%</b>

Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2025.

*(This page is intentionally left blank)*

The table below sets forth the investments of the PSF(SLB) for the year ended August 31, 2025.

### Investment Schedule - PSF(SLB)<sup>1</sup>

	<u>Fair Value (in millions) August 31, 2025</u>
Investment Type	
Investments in Real Assets	
Sovereign Lands	\$ 279.84
Discretionary Internal Investments	989.22
Other Lands	153.17
Minerals <sup>(2), (3)</sup>	<u>4,872.77</u> <sup>(6)</sup>
Total Investments <sup>(4)</sup>	\$6,294.99
Cash in State Treasury <sup>(5)</sup>	575.70
Total Investments & Cash in State Treasury	\$ 6,870.70

<sup>1</sup> Unaudited figures from Table 5 in the FY 2025 Unaudited Annual Financial Report of the Texas General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.

<sup>2</sup> Historical Cost of investments at August 31, 2025 was: Sovereign Lands \$838,676.44; Discretionary Internal Investments \$830,739,719.64; Other Lands \$37,306,005.32; and Minerals \$13,437,552.03.

<sup>3</sup> Includes an estimated 1,000,000.00 acres in freshwater rivers.

<sup>4</sup> Includes an estimated 1,747,600.00 in excess acreage.

<sup>5</sup> Cash in State Treasury is managed by the Treasury Operations Division of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

<sup>6</sup> Future Net Revenues discounted at 10% and then adjusted for risk factors. A mineral reserve report is prepared annually by external third-party petroleum engineers.

The asset allocation of the Fund's financial assets portfolio is subject to change by the PSF Corporation from time to time based upon a number of factors, including recommendations to the PSF Corporation made by internal investment staff and external consultants. Fund performance may also be affected by factors other than asset allocation, including, without limitation, the general performance of the securities markets and other capital markets in the United States and abroad, which may be affected by different levels of economic activity; decisions of political officeholders; significant adverse weather events; development of hostilities in and among nations; cybersecurity threats and events; changes in international trade policies or practices; application of the Prudent Person Standard, which may eliminate certain investment opportunities for the Fund; management fees paid to external managers and embedded management fees for some fund investments; and PSF investment or operational limitations impacted by Texas law or legislative appropriation. The Guarantee Program could also be impacted by changes in State or federal law or regulations or the implementation of new accounting standards.

### The School District Bond Guarantee Program

The School District Bond Guarantee Program requires an application be made by a school district to the Education Commissioner for a guarantee of its bonds. If the conditions for the School District Bond Guarantee Program are satisfied, the guarantee becomes effective upon approval of

the bonds by the Attorney General and remains in effect until the guaranteed bonds are paid or defeased, by a refunding or otherwise.

In the event of default, holders of guaranteed school district bonds will receive all payments as and when may become due from the corpus of the PSF. Following a determination that a school district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any guaranteed bond, the Act requires the school district to notify the Education Commissioner not later than the fifth day before the stated maturity date of such bond or interest payment. Immediately following receipt of such notice, the Education Commissioner must cause to be transferred from the appropriate account in the PSF to the Paying Agent/Registrar an amount necessary to pay the maturing or matured principal and interest, as applicable. Upon receipt of funds for payment of such principal or interest, the Paying Agent/Registrar must pay the amount due and forward the canceled bond or evidence of payment of the interest to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "Comptroller"). The Education Commissioner will instruct the Comptroller to withhold the amount paid, plus interest, from the first State money payable to the school district. The amount withheld pursuant to this funding "intercept" feature will be deposited to the credit of the PSF. The Comptroller must hold such canceled bond or evidence of payment of the interest on behalf of the PSF. Following full reimbursement of such payment by the school district to the PSF with interest, the Comptroller will cancel the bond or evidence of payment of the interest and forward it to the school district. The Act permits the Education Commissioner to order a school district to set a tax rate sufficient to reimburse the PSF for any payments made with respect to guaranteed bonds, and also sufficient to pay future payments on guaranteed bonds, and provides certain enforcement mechanisms to the Education Commissioner, including the appointment of a board of managers or annexation of a defaulting school district to another school district.

If a school district fails to pay principal or interest on a bond as it is stated to mature, other amounts not due and payable are not accelerated and do not become due and payable by virtue of the district's default. The School District Bond Guarantee Program does not apply to the payment of principal and interest upon redemption of bonds, except upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, and does not apply to the obligation, if any, of a school district to pay a redemption premium on its guaranteed bonds. The guarantee applies to all matured interest on guaranteed school district bonds, whether the bonds were issued with a fixed or variable interest rate and whether the interest rate changes as a result of an interest reset provision or other bond order provision requiring an interest rate change. The guarantee does not extend to any obligation of a school district under any agreement with a third party relating to guaranteed bonds that is defined or described in State law as a "bond enhancement agreement" or a "credit agreement," unless the right to payment of such third party is directly as a result of such third party being a bondholder.

In the event that two or more payments are made from the PSF on behalf of a district, the Education Commissioner shall request the Attorney General to institute legal action to compel the district and its officers, agents and employees to comply with the duties required of them by law in respect to the payment of guaranteed bonds.

Generally, the regulations that govern the School District Bond Guarantee Program (the "SDBGP Rules") limit guarantees to certain types of notes and bonds, including, with respect to refunding

bonds issued by school districts, a requirement that the bonds produce debt service savings. The SDBGP Rules include certain accreditation criteria for districts applying for a guarantee of their bonds, and limit guarantees to districts that have less than the amount of annual debt service per average daily attendance that represents the 90th percentile of annual debt service per average daily attendance for all school districts, but such limitation will not apply to school districts that have enrollment growth of at least 25% over the previous five school years. The SDBGP Rules are codified in the Texas Administrative Code at 19 TAC section 33.6 and are available at <https://tea.texas.gov/finance-and-grants/state-funding/facilities-funding-and-standards/bond-guarantee-program>.

### **The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program**

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program became effective March 3, 2014. The SBOE published final regulations in the Texas Register that provide for the administration of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program (the “CDBGP Rules”). The CDBGP Rules are codified at 19 TAC section 33.7 and are available at <https://tea.texas.gov/finance-and-grants/state-funding/facilities-funding-and-standards/bond-guarantee-program>.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program has been authorized through the enactment of amendments to the Act, which provide that a charter holder may make application to the Education Commissioner for designation as a “charter district” and for a guarantee by the PSF under the Act of bonds issued on behalf of a charter district by a non-profit corporation. If the conditions for the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program are satisfied, the guarantee becomes effective upon approval of the bonds by the Attorney General and remains in effect until the guaranteed bonds are paid or defeased, by a refunding or otherwise.

Pursuant to the CDBGP Rules, the Education Commissioner annually determines the ratio of charter district students to total public school students, for the 2026 fiscal year, the ratio is 8.17%. At February 23, 2026, there were 182 active open-enrollment charter schools in the State and there were 1,027 charter school campuses authorized under such charters, though as of such date, 41 of such campuses are not currently serving students for various reasons; therefore, there are 986 charter school campuses actively serving students in Texas. Section 12.101, Texas Education Code, limits the number of charters that the Education Commissioner may grant to a total number of 305 charters. While legislation limits the number of charters that may be granted, it does not limit the number of campuses that may operate under a particular charter. For information regarding the capacity of the Guarantee Program, see “Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program.” The Act provides that the Education Commissioner may not approve the guarantee of refunding or refinanced bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program in a total amount that exceeds one-half of the total amount available for the guarantee of charter district bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.

In accordance with the Act, the Education Commissioner may not approve charter district bonds for guarantee if such guarantees will result in lower bond ratings for public school district bonds that are guaranteed under the School District Bond Guarantee Program. To be eligible for a guarantee, the Act provides that a charter district’s bonds must be approved by the Attorney

General, have an unenhanced investment grade rating from a nationally recognized investment rating firm, and satisfy a limited investigation conducted by the TEA.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program does not apply to the payment of principal and interest upon redemption of bonds, except upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, and does not apply to the obligation, if any, of a charter district to pay a redemption premium on its guaranteed bonds. The guarantee applies to all matured interest on guaranteed charter district bonds, whether the bonds were issued with a fixed or variable interest rate and whether the interest rate changes as a result of an interest reset provision or other bond resolution provision requiring an interest rate change. The guarantee does not extend to any obligation of a charter district under any agreement with a third party relating to guaranteed bonds that is defined or described in State law as a “bond enhancement agreement” or a “credit agreement,” unless the right to payment of such third party is directly as a result of such third party being a bondholder.

In the event of default, holders of guaranteed charter district bonds will receive all payments as and when they become due from the corpus of the PSF. Following a determination that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any guaranteed bond, the Act requires a charter district to notify the Education Commissioner not later than the fifth day before the stated maturity date of such bond or interest payment and provides that immediately following receipt of notice that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on a guaranteed bond, the Education Commissioner is required to instruct the Comptroller to transfer from the Charter District Reserve Fund to the district's paying agent an amount necessary to pay the maturing or matured principal or interest, as applicable. If money in the Charter District Reserve Fund is insufficient to pay the amount due on a bond for which a notice of default has been received, the Education Commissioner is required to instruct the Comptroller to transfer from the PSF to the district's paying agent the amount necessary to pay the balance of the unpaid maturing or matured principal or interest, as applicable. If a total of two or more payments are made under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program on charter district bonds and the Education Commissioner determines that the charter district is acting in bad faith under the program, the Education Commissioner may request the Attorney General to institute appropriate legal action to compel the charter district and its officers, agents, and employees to comply with the duties required of them by law in regard to the guaranteed bonds. As is the case with the School District Bond Guarantee Program, the Act provides a funding “intercept” feature that obligates the Education Commissioner to instruct the Comptroller to withhold the amount paid with respect to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, plus interest, from the first State money payable to a charter district that fails to make a guaranteed payment on its bonds. The amount withheld will be deposited, first, to the credit of the PSF, and then to restore any amount drawn from the Charter District Reserve Fund as a result of the non-payment.

The CDBGP Rules provide that the PSF may be used to guarantee bonds issued for the acquisition, construction, repair, or renovation of an educational facility for an open-enrollment charter holder and equipping real property of an open-enrollment charter school and/or to refinance promissory notes executed by an open-enrollment charter school, each in an amount in excess of \$500,000 the proceeds of which loans were used for a purpose described above (so-called new money bonds) or for refinancing bonds previously issued for the charter school that were approved by the Attorney

General (so-called refunding bonds). Refunding bonds may not be guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program if they do not result in a present value savings to the charter holder.

The CDBGP Rules provide that an open-enrollment charter holder applying for charter district designation and a guarantee of its bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program satisfy various provisions of the regulations, including the following: It must (i) have operated at least one open-enrollment charter school with enrolled students in the State for at least three years; (ii) agree that the bonded indebtedness for which the guarantee is sought will be undertaken as an obligation of all entities under common control of the open-enrollment charter holder, and that all such entities will be liable for the obligation if the open-enrollment charter holder defaults on the bonded indebtedness, provided, however, that an entity that does not operate a charter school in Texas is subject to this provision only to the extent it has received state funds from the open-enrollment charter holder; (iii) have had completed for the past three years an audit for each such year that included unqualified or unmodified audit opinions; and (iv) have received an investment grade credit rating within the last year. Upon receipt of an application for guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, the Education Commissioner is required to conduct an investigation into the financial status of the applicant charter district and of the accreditation status of all open-enrollment charter schools operated under the charter, within the scope set forth in the CDBGP Rules. Such financial investigation must establish that an applying charter district has a historical debt service coverage ratio, based on annual debt service, of at least 1.1 for the most recently completed fiscal year, and a projected debt service coverage ratio, based on projected revenues and expenses and maximum annual debt service, of at least 1.2. The failure of an open-enrollment charter holder to comply with the Act or the applicable regulations, including by making any material misrepresentations in the charter holder's application for charter district designation or guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, constitutes a material violation of the open-enrollment charter holder's charter.

From time to time, TEA has limited new guarantees under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program to conform to capacity limits specified by the Act. The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program Capacity (the "CDBGP Capacity") is made available from the capacity of the Guarantee Program but is not reserved exclusively for the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. See "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program." Other factors that could increase the CDBGP Capacity include Fund investment performance, future increases in the Guarantee Program multiplier, changes in State law that govern the calculation of the CDBGP Capacity, as described below, changes in State or federal law or regulations related to the Guarantee Program limit, growth in the relative percentage of students enrolled in open-enrollment charter schools to the total State scholastic census, legislative and administrative changes in funding for charter districts, changes in level of school district or charter district participation in the Guarantee Program, or a combination of such circumstances.

### **Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program**

The capacity of the Fund to guarantee bonds under the Guarantee Program is limited to the lesser of that imposed by State law (the "State Capacity Limit") and that imposed by regulations and a

notice issued by the IRS (the “IRS Limit”, with the limit in effect at any given time being the “Capacity Limit”). From 2005 through 2009, the Guarantee Program twice reached capacity under the IRS Limit, and in each instance the Guarantee Program was closed to new bond guarantee applications until relief was obtained from the IRS. The most recent closure of the Guarantee Program commenced in March 2009 and the Guarantee Program reopened in February 2010 after the IRS updated regulations relating to the PSF and similar funds.

Prior to 2007, various legislation was enacted modifying the calculation of the State Capacity limit; however, in 2007, Senate Bill 389 (“SB 389”) was enacted, providing for increases in the capacity of the Guarantee Program, and specifically providing that the SBOE may by rule increase the capacity of the Guarantee Program from two and one-half times the cost value of the PSF to an amount not to exceed five times the cost value of the PSF, provided that the increased limit does not violate federal law and regulations and does not prevent bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program from receiving the highest available credit rating, as determined by the SBOE. SB 389 further provided that the SBOE shall at least annually consider whether to change the capacity of the Guarantee Program. Additionally, on May 21, 2010, the SBOE modified the SDBGP Rules, and increased the State Capacity Limit to an amount equal to three times the cost value of the PSF. Such modified regulations, including the revised capacity rule, became effective on July 1, 2010. The SDBGP Rules provide that the Education Commissioner will estimate the available capacity of the PSF each month and may increase or reduce the State Capacity Limit multiplier to prudently manage fund capacity and maintain the AAA credit rating of the Guarantee Program but also provide that any changes to the multiplier made by the Education Commissioner are to be ratified or rejected by the SBOE at the next meeting following the change. See “Valuation of the PSF and Guaranteed Bonds” below.

Since September 2015, the SBOE has periodically voted to change the capacity multiplier as shown in the following table.

<u>Changes in SBOE-determined multiplier for State Capacity Limit</u>	
<u>Date</u>	<u>Multiplier</u>
Prior to May 2010	2.50
May 2010	3.00
September 2015	3.25
February 2017	3.50
September 2017	3.75
February 2018 (current)	3.50

Since December 16, 2009, the IRS Limit was a static limit set at 500% of the total cost value of the assets held by the PSF as of December 16, 2009; however, on May 10, 2023, the IRS released Notice 2023-39 (the “IRS Notice”), stating that the IRS would issue regulations amending the existing regulations to amend the calculation of the IRS limit to 500% of the total cost value of assets held by the PSF as of the date of sale of new bonds, effective as of May 10, 2023.

The IRS Notice changed the IRS Limit from a static limit to a dynamic limit for the Guarantee Program based upon the cost value of Fund assets, multiplied by five. As of December 31, 2025

the cost value of the Guarantee Program was \$51,913,224,643 (unaudited), thereby producing an IRS Limit of \$259,566,123,215 in principal amount of guaranteed bonds outstanding.

As of December 31, 2025, the estimated State Capacity Limit is \$181,696,286,251, which is lower than the IRS Limit, making the State Capacity Limit the current Capacity Limit for the Fund.

Since July 1991, when the SBOE amended the Guarantee Program Rules to broaden the range of bonds that are eligible for guarantee under the Guarantee Program to encompass most Texas school district bonds, the principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program has increased sharply. In addition, in recent years a number of factors have caused an increase in the amount of bonds issued by school districts in the State. See the table “Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds” below. Effective March 1, 2023, the Act provides that the SBOE may establish a percentage of the Capacity Limit to be reserved from use in guaranteeing bonds (the “Capacity Reserve”). The SDBGP Rules provide for a maximum Capacity Reserve for the overall Guarantee Program of 5% and provide that the amount of the Capacity Reserve may be increased or decreased by a majority vote of the SBOE based on changes in the cost value, asset allocation, and risk in the portfolio, or may be increased or decreased by the Education Commissioner as necessary to prudently manage fund capacity and preserve the AAA credit rating of the Guarantee Program (subject to ratification or rejection by the SBOE at the next meeting for which an item can be posted). The CDBGP Rules provide for an additional reserve of CDBGP Capacity determined by calculating an equal percentage as established by the SBOE for the Capacity Reserve, applied to the CDBGP Capacity. Effective March 1, 2023, the Capacity Reserve is 0.25%. The Capacity Reserve is noted in the monthly updates with respect to the capacity of the Guarantee Program on the PSF Corporation’s web site at <https://texaspsf.org/monthly-disclosures/>, which are also filed with the MSRB.

Based upon historical performance of the Fund, the legal restrictions relating to the amount of bonds that may be guaranteed has generally resulted in a lower ratio of guaranteed bonds to available assets as compared to many other types of credit enhancements that may be available for Texas school district bonds and charter district bonds. However, the ratio of Fund assets to guaranteed bonds and the growth of the Fund in general could be adversely affected by a number of factors, including Fund investment performance, investment objectives of the Fund, an increase in bond issues by school districts in the State or legal restrictions on the Fund, changes in State laws that implement funding decisions for school districts and charter districts, which could adversely affect the credit quality of those districts, the implementation of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, or significant changes in distributions to the ASF. The issuance of the IRS Notice and the Final IRS Regulations resulted in a substantial increase in the amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program.

No representation is made as to how the capacity will remain available, and the capacity of the Guarantee Program is subject to change due to a number of factors, including changes in bond issuance volume throughout the State and some bonds receiving guarantee approvals may not close. If the amount of guaranteed bonds approaches the State Capacity Limit, the SBOE or Education Commissioner may increase the State Capacity Limit multiplier as discussed above.

## **2017 Legislative Changes to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program**

The CDBG Capacity is established by the Act. During the 85th Texas Legislature, which concluded on May 29, 2017, Senate Bill 1480 (“SB 1480”) was enacted. SB 1480 amended the Act to modify how the CDBG Capacity is established effective as of September 1, 2017, and made other substantive changes to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. Prior to the enactment of SB 1480, the CDBG Capacity was calculated as the Capacity Limit less the amount of outstanding bond guarantees under the Guarantee Program multiplied by the percentage of charter district scholastic population relative to the total public school scholastic population. SB 1480 amended the CDBG Capacity calculation so that the Capacity Limit is multiplied by the percentage of charter district scholastic population relative to the total public school scholastic population prior to the subtraction of the outstanding bond guarantees, thereby increasing the CDBG Capacity.

The percentage of the charter district scholastic population to the overall public school scholastic population has grown from 3.53% in September 2012 to 7.86% in December 2025. TEA is unable to predict how the ratio of charter district students to the total State scholastic population will change over time.

In addition to modifying the manner of determining the CDBG Capacity, SB 1480 provided that the Education Commissioner’s investigation of a charter district application for guarantee may include an evaluation of whether the charter district bond security documents provide a security interest in real property pledged as collateral for the bond and the repayment obligation under the proposed guarantee. The Education Commissioner may decline to approve the application if the Education Commissioner determines that sufficient security is not provided. The Act and the CDBG Rules also require the Education Commissioner to make an investigation of the accreditation status and financial status for a charter district applying for a bond guarantee.

Since the initial authorization of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, the Act has established a bond guarantee reserve fund in the State treasury (the “Charter District Reserve Fund”). Formerly, the Act provided that each charter district that has a bond guaranteed must annually remit to the Education Commissioner, for deposit in the Charter District Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 10% of the savings to the charter district that is a result of the lower interest rate on its bonds due to the guarantee by the PSF. SB 1480 modified the Act insofar as it pertains to the Charter District Reserve Fund. Effective September 1, 2017, the Act provides that a charter district that has a bond guaranteed must remit to the Education Commissioner, for deposit in the Charter District Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 20% of the savings to the charter district that is a result of the lower interest rate on the bond due to the guarantee by the PSF. The amount due shall be paid on receipt by the charter district of the bond proceeds. However, the deposit requirement will not apply if the balance of the Charter District Reserve Fund is at least equal to 3.00% of the total amount of outstanding guaranteed bonds issued by charter districts. At December 31, 2025, the Charter District Reserve Fund contained \$153,914,605, which represented approximately 2.61% of the guaranteed charter district bonds. The Reserve Fund is held and invested as a non-commingled fund under the administration of the PSF Corporation staff.

## **Charter District Risk Factors**

Open-enrollment charter schools in the State may not charge tuition and, unlike school districts, charter districts have no taxing power. Funding for charter district operations is largely from amounts appropriated by the Legislature. Additionally, the amount of State payments a charter district receives is based on a variety of factors, including the enrollment at the schools operated by a charter district, and may be affected by the State's economic performance and other budgetary considerations and various political considerations.

Other than credit support for charter district bonds that is provided to qualifying charter districts by the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, State funding for charter district facilities construction is limited to a program established by the Legislature in 2017, which provides \$60 million per year for eligible charter districts with an acceptable performance rating for a variety of funding purposes, including for lease or purchase payments for instructional facilities. Since State funding for charter facilities is limited, charter schools generally issue revenue bonds to fund facility construction and acquisition, or fund facilities from cash flows of the school. Some charter districts have issued non-guaranteed debt in addition to debt guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, and such non-guaranteed debt is likely to be secured by a deed of trust covering all or part of the charter district's facilities. In March 2017, the TEA began requiring charter districts to provide the TEA with a lien against charter district property as a condition to receiving a guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. However, charter district bonds issued and guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program prior to the implementation of the new requirement did not have the benefit of a security interest in real property, although other existing debts of such charter districts that are not guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program may be secured by real property that could be foreclosed on in the event of a bond default.

As a general rule, the operation of a charter school involves fewer State requirements and regulations for charter holders as compared to other public schools, but the maintenance of a State-granted charter is dependent upon on-going compliance with State law and regulations, which are monitored by TEA. TEA has a broad range of enforcement and remedial actions that it can take as corrective measures, and such actions may include the loss of the State charter, the appointment of a new board of directors to govern a charter district, the assignment of operations to another charter operator, or, as a last resort, the dissolution of an open-enrollment charter school. Charter holders are governed by a private board of directors, as compared to the elected boards of trustees that govern school districts.

As described above, the Act includes a funding "intercept" function that applies to both the School District Bond Guarantee Program and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. However, school districts are viewed as the "educator of last resort" for students residing in the geographical territory of the district, which makes it unlikely that State funding for those school districts would be discontinued, although the TEA can require the dissolution and merger into another school district if necessary to ensure sound education and financial management of a school district. That is not the case with a charter district, however, and open-enrollment charter schools in the State have been dissolved by TEA from time to time. If a charter district that has bonds outstanding that

are guaranteed by the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program should be dissolved, debt service on guaranteed bonds of the district would continue to be paid to bondholders in accordance with the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, but there would be no funding available for reimbursement of the PSF by the Comptroller for such payments. As described under “The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program,” the Act established the Charter District Reserve Fund, to serve as a reimbursement resource for the PSF.

### **Ratings of Bonds Guaranteed Under the Guarantee Program**

Moody’s Ratings, S&P Global Ratings, and Fitch Ratings, Inc. rate bonds guaranteed by the PSF “Aaa,” “AAA” and “AAA,” respectively. Not all districts apply for multiple ratings on their bonds, however. See the applicable rating section within the offering document to which this is attached for information regarding a district’s underlying rating and the enhanced rating applied to a given series of bonds.

### **Valuation of the PSF and Guaranteed Bonds**

<b>Permanent School Fund Valuations</b>		
<b>Fiscal Year Ended 8/31</b>	<b>Book Value<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Market Value<sup>(1)</sup></b>
2021	38,699,895,545	55,582,252,097
2022	42,511,350,050	56,754,515,757
2023	43,915,792,841	59,020,536,667
2024	47,047,688,784	62,766,382,537
2025 <sup>(2)</sup>	50,832,583,937	66,549,781,438

<sup>(1)</sup> SLB managed assets are included in the market value and book value of the Fund. In determining the market value of the PSF from time to time during a fiscal year, the current, unaudited values for PSF investment portfolios and cash held by the SLB are used. With respect to SLB managed assets shown in the table above, market values of land and mineral interests, internally managed real estate, investments in externally managed real estate funds and cash are based upon information reported to the PSF Corporation by the SLB. The SLB reports that information to the PSF Corporation on a quarterly basis. The valuation of such assets at any point in time is dependent upon a variety of factors, including economic conditions in the State and nation in general, and the values of these assets, and, in particular, the valuation of mineral holdings administered by the SLB, can be volatile and subject to material changes from period to period.

<sup>(2)</sup> At August 31, 2025, mineral assets, sovereign lands, other lands, and discretionary internal investments, had book values of approximately \$13.4 million, \$0.8 million, \$37.3 million, and

\$830.7 million, respectively, and market values of approximately \$4,872.7 million, \$279.8 million, \$153.1 million, and \$989.2 million, respectively.

<b>Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds</b>	
<u>At 8/31</u>	<u>Principal Amount<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2021	95,259,161,922
2022	103,239,495,929
2023	115,730,826,682
2024	125,815,981,603
2025	143,940,955,098 <sup>(2)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents original principal amount; does not reflect any subsequent accretions in value for compound interest bonds (zero coupon securities). The amount shown excludes bonds that have been refunded and released from the Guarantee Program. The TEA does not maintain records of the accreted value of capital appreciation bonds that are guaranteed under the Guarantee Program.

<sup>(2)</sup> At August 31, 2025 (the most recent date for which such data is available), the TEA expected that the principal and interest to be paid by school districts and charter districts over the remaining life of the bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program was \$230,761,751,555, of which \$86,820,796,457 represents interest to be paid. As shown in the table above, at August 31, 2025, there were \$143,940,955,098 in principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program. Using the State Capacity Limit of \$181,696,286,251 (the State Capacity Limit is currently the Capacity Limit), net of the Capacity Reserve, as of December 31, 2025, 7.86% of the Guarantee Program's capacity was available to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. As of December 31, 2025, the amount of outstanding bond guarantees represented 79.16% of the Capacity Limit (which is currently the State Capacity Limit). December 31, 2025 values are based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment.

**Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds by Category<sup>(1)</sup>**

Fiscal Year Ended <u>8/31</u>	<u>School District Bonds</u>		<u>Charter District Bonds</u>		<u>Totals</u>	
	No. of <u>Issues</u>	Principal <u>Amount (\$)</u>	No. of <u>Issues</u>	Principal <u>Amount (\$)</u>	No. of <u>Issues</u>	Principal <u>Amount (\$)</u>
2021	3,346	91,951,175,922	83	3,307,986,000	3,429	95,259,161,922
2022	3,348	99,528,099,929	94	3,711,396,000	3,442	103,239,495,929
2023	3,339	111,647,914,682	102	4,082,912,000	3,441	115,730,826,682
2024	3,330	121,046,871,603	103	4,769,110,000	3,433	125,815,981,603
2025 <sup>(2)</sup>	3,444	138,140,381,098	113	5,800,574,000	3,557	143,940,955,098

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents original principal amount; does not reflect any subsequent accretions in value for compound interest bonds (zero coupon securities). The amount shown excludes bonds that have been refunded and released from the Guarantee Program.

<sup>(2)</sup> At December 31, 2025 (based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment), there were \$143,822,038,077 in principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program, representing 3,456 school district issues, aggregating \$137,938,824,077 in principal amount and 114 charter district issues, aggregating \$5,883,214,000 in principal amount. At December 31, 2025

the projected guarantee capacity available was \$32,174,623,697 (based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment).

## **Discussion and Analysis Pertaining to Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2025**

The following discussion is derived from the Annual Report for the year ended August 31, 2025, including the Message from the Chief Executive Officer of the Fund, the Management's Discussion and Analysis, and other schedules contained therein. Reference is made to the Annual Report, as filed with the MSRB, for the complete Message and MD&A. Investment assets managed by the PSF Corporation are referred to throughout this MD&A as the PSF(CORP). The Fund's non-financial real assets are managed by the SLB and these assets are referred to throughout as the PSF(SLB) assets.

At the end of fiscal year 2025, the PSF(CORP) net position was \$60.6 billion. During the year, the PSF(CORP) continued updating and implementing the long-term strategic asset allocation, diversifying the investment mix to strengthen the Fund. The asset allocation aims to pursue the objectives of the Fund at an acceptable risk level. The PSF(CORP) is invested in global markets and liquid and illiquid assets experience volatility commensurate with the related indices. The PSF(CORP) is broadly diversified and benefits from the cost structure of its investment program. Changes continue to be researched, crafted, and implemented to make the cost structure more effective and efficient. The PSF(CORP) annual rates of return for the one-year, five-year, and ten-year periods ending August 31, 2025, net of fees, were 8.20%, 7.95%, and 7.40%, respectively (total return takes into consideration the change in the market value of the Fund during the year as well as the interest and dividend income generated by the Fund's investments). See "Comparative Investment Schedule - PSF(CORP)" for the PSF(CORP) holdings as of August 31, 2025.

Effective February 1, 2024, Texas PSF transitioned into a new strategic asset allocation. The new allocation of the PSF Corporation updated the strategic asset allocation among public equities, fixed income, and alternative assets, as discussed herein. Alternative assets now include private credit<sup>1</sup>, absolute return, private equity, real estate, natural resources, and infrastructure. For a description of the accrual basis of accounting and more information about performance, including comparisons to established benchmarks for certain periods, please see the 2025 Annual Report which is included by reference herein.

*(This page is intentionally left blank)*

---

<sup>1</sup> The Private Credit asset class was renamed Private Debt, beginning in October 2024.

**PSF Returns Fiscal Year Ended 8-31-2025<sup>1</sup>**

<u>Portfolio</u>	<u>Return</u>	<u>Benchmark Return<sup>2</sup></u>
Total PSF(CORP) Portfolio	8.20	7.78
Domestic Large Cap Equities	14.50	15.88
Domestic Small/Mid Cap Equities	7.64	5.80
International Equities	16.16	14.89
Private Credit	6.87	9.26
Core Bonds	4.02	3.14
Absolute Return	14.98	6.90
Real Estate	0.14	0.97
Private Equity	8.17	8.61
High Yield	8.18	8.26
Natural Resources	2.31	0.39
Infrastructure	15.06	8.79
Bank Loans	7.76	7.36
Short Term Investment Portfolio	6.06	4.51

<sup>1</sup> Time weighted rates of return adjusted for cash flows for the PSF(CORP) investment assets. Does not include SLB managed real estate or real assets. Returns are net of fees. Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2025.

<sup>2</sup> Benchmarks are as set forth in the Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2025.

The SLB is responsible for the investment of money in the Real Estate Special Fund Account (RESFA) of the PSF (also referred to herein as the PSF(SLB)). Pursuant to applicable law, money in the PSF(SLB) may be invested in land, mineral and royalty interest, and real property holdings. For more information regarding the investments of the PSF(SLB), please see the 2025 Unaudited Annual Financial Report of the Texas General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.

The Fund directly supports the public school system in the State by distributing a predetermined percentage of its asset value to the ASF. In fiscal year 2025, \$2.2 billion was distributed to the ASF, \$600 million of which was distributed by the PSF(CORP) on behalf of the SLB.

**Other Events and Disclosures**

State ethics laws govern the ethics and disclosure requirements for financial advisors and other service providers who advise certain State governmental entities, including the PSF. The SBOE code of ethics provides ethical standards for SBOE members, the Education Commissioner, TEA staff, and persons who provide services to the SBOE relating to the Fund. The PSF Corporation developed its own ethics policy that provides basic ethical principles, guidelines, and standards of conduct relating to the management and investment of the Fund in accordance with the requirements of §43.058 of the Texas Education Code, as amended. The SBOE code of ethics is codified in the Texas Administrative Code at 19 TAC sections 33.4 et seq. and is available on the

TEA web site at <https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf>. The PSF Corporation's ethics policy is posted to the PSF Corporation's website at [texaspsf.org](https://texaspsf.org).

In addition, the SLB and GLO have established processes and controls over the administration of real estate transactions and are subject to provisions of the Texas Natural Resources Code and internal procedures in administering real estate transactions for Fund assets it manages.

As of August 31, 2025, certain lawsuits were pending against the State and/or the GLO, which challenge the Fund's title to certain real property and/or past or future mineral income from that property, and other litigation arising in the normal course of the investment activities of the PSF. Reference is made to the Annual Report, when filed, for a description of such lawsuits that are pending, which may represent contingent liabilities of the Fund.

### **PSF Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**

As of March 1, 2023, the TEA's undertaking pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 (the "TEA Undertaking") pertaining to the PSF and the Guarantee Program, is codified at 19 TAC 33.8, which relates to the Guarantee Program and is available at [available at https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf](https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf).

Through the codification of the TEA Undertaking and its commitment to guarantee bonds, the TEA has made the following agreement for the benefit of the issuers, holders, and beneficial owners of guaranteed bonds. The TEA (or its successor with respect to the management of the Guarantee Program) is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains an "obligated person," within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12, with respect to guaranteed bonds. Nothing in the TEA Undertaking obligates the TEA to make any filings or disclosures with respect to guaranteed bonds, as the obligations of the TEA under the TEA Undertaking pertain solely to the Guarantee Program. The issuer or an "obligated person" of the guaranteed bonds has assumed the applicable obligation under Rule 15c2-12 to make all disclosures and filings relating directly to guaranteed bonds, and the TEA takes no responsibility with respect to such undertakings. Under the TEA Undertaking, the TEA is obligated to provide annually certain updated financial information and operating data, and timely notice of specified material events, to the MSRB.

The MSRB has established the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system, and the TEA is required to file its continuing disclosure information using the EMMA system. Investors may access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org), and the continuing disclosure filings of the TEA with respect to the PSF can be found at <https://emma.msrb.org/IssueView/Details/ER355077> or by searching for "Texas Permanent School Fund Bond Guarantee Program" on EMMA.

### **Annual Reports**

The PSF Corporation, on behalf of the TEA, and the TEA will annually provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the Guarantee Program and

the PSF of the general type included in this offering document under the heading “THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM.” The information also includes the Annual Report. The PSF Corporation will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year.

The TEA and the PSF Corporation may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly-available documents, as permitted by Rule 15c2-12. The updated information includes audited financial statements of, or relating to, the State or the PSF, when and if such audits are commissioned and available. In the event audits are not available by the filing deadline, unaudited financial statements will be provided by such deadline, and audited financial statements will be provided when available. Financial statements of the State will be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as applied to state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time, or such other accounting principles as the State Auditor is required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation. The financial statements of the Fund are required to be prepared to conform to U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

The Fund is composed of two primary segments: the financial assets (PSF(CORP)) managed by PSF Corporation, and the non-financial assets (PSF(SLB)) managed by the SLB. Each of these segments is reported separately und different bases of accounting.

The PSF Corporation reports as a special-purpose government engaged in business-type activities and reports to the State of Texas as a discretely presented component unit accounted for on an economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Measurement focus refers to the definition of the resource flows measured. Under the accrual basis of accounting, all revenues reported are recognized in the period they are earned or when the PSF Corporation has a right to receive them. Expenses are recognized in the period they are incurred, and the subsequent amortization of any deferred outflows. Additionally, costs related to capital assets are capitalized and subsequently depreciated over the useful life of the assets. Both current and long-term assets and liabilities are presented in the statement of net position.

The SLB manages the Fund’s non-financial assets (PSF(SLB)), is classified as a governmental permanent fund and accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, amounts are recognized as revenues in the period in which they are available to finance expenditures of the current period and are measurable. Amounts are considered measurable if they can be estimated or otherwise determined. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the related liability is incurred, if measurable.

The State’s current fiscal year end is August 31. Accordingly, the TEA and the PSF Corporation must provide updated information by the last day of February in each year, unless the State changes its fiscal year. If the State changes its fiscal year, the TEA and PSF Corporation will notify the MSRB of the change.

## Event Notices

The TEA and the PSF Corporation will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. Such notices will be provided not more than ten business days after the occurrence of the event. The TEA or the PSF Corporation will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Guarantee Program: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Guarantee Program, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Guarantee Program; (7) modifications to rights of holders of bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (8) bond calls, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (11) rating changes of the Guarantee Program; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the Guarantee Program (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Guarantee Program in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Guarantee Program, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Guarantee Program); (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Guarantee Program or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (14) the appointment of a successor or additional trustee with respect to the Guarantee Program or the change of name of a trustee, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (15) the incurrence of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, any of which reflect financial difficulties. (Neither the Act nor any other law, regulation or instrument pertaining to the Guarantee Program make any provision with respect to the Guarantee Program for bond calls, debt service reserves, credit enhancement, liquidity enhancement, early redemption, or the appointment of a trustee with respect to the Guarantee Program.) In addition, the TEA or the PSF Corporation will provide timely notice of any failure

by the TEA or the PSF Corporation to provide information, data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports.”

### **Availability of Information**

The TEA and the PSF Corporation have agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB and to transmit such information electronically to the MSRB in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. The information is available from the MSRB to the public without charge at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

### **Limitations and Amendments**

The TEA and the PSF Corporation have agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The TEA and the PSF Corporation have not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The TEA and the PSF Corporation make no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell bonds at any future date. The TEA and the PSF Corporation disclaim any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the TEA and the PSF Corporation to comply with its agreement.

The continuing disclosure agreement is made only with respect to the PSF and the Guarantee Program. The issuer of guaranteed bonds or an obligated person with respect to guaranteed bonds may make a continuing disclosure undertaking in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 with respect to its obligations arising under Rule 15c2-12 pertaining to financial information and operating data concerning such entity and events notices relating to such guaranteed bonds. A description of such undertaking, if any, is included elsewhere in this offering document.

This continuing disclosure agreement may be amended by the TEA or the PSF Corporation from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the TEA or the PSF Corporation, but only if (1) the provisions, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell guaranteed bonds in the primary offering of such bonds in compliance with Rule 15c2-12, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12 since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the TEA or the PSF Corporation (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program. The TEA or the PSF Corporation may also amend or repeal the provisions of its continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of Rule 15c2-12 or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of Rule 15c2-12

are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program in the primary offering of such bonds.

### **Compliance with Prior Undertakings**

Except as stated below, during the last five years, the TEA and the PSF Corporation have not failed to substantially comply with their previous continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with Rule 15c2-12. On April 28, 2022, TEA became aware that it had not timely filed its 2021 Annual Report with EMMA due to an administrative oversight. TEA took corrective action and filed the 2021 Annual Report with EMMA on April 28, 2022, followed by a notice of late filing made with EMMA on April 29, 2022. TEA notes that the 2021 Annual Report was timely filed on the TEA website by the required filing date and that website posting has been incorporated by reference into TEA's Bond Guarantee Program disclosures that are included in school district and charter district offering documents. On March 31, 2025, the TEA and the PSF Corporation became aware that the 2022 operating data was not timely filed with EMMA due to an administrative oversight. TEA and PSF Corporation took corrective action and filed a notice of late filing with EMMA on April 4, 2025. The annual operating data was previously posted to EMMA on March 31, 2023.

### **SEC Exemptive Relief**

On February 9, 1996, the TEA received a letter from the Chief Counsel of the SEC that pertains to the availability of the "small issuer exemption" set forth in paragraph (d)(2) of Rule 15c2-12. The letter provides that Texas school districts which offer municipal securities that are guaranteed under the Guarantee Program may undertake to comply with the provisions of paragraph (d)(2) of Rule 15c2-12 if their offerings otherwise qualify for such exemption, notwithstanding the guarantee of the school district securities under the Guarantee Program. Among other requirements established by Rule 15c2-12, a school district offering may qualify for the small issuer exemption if, upon issuance of the proposed series of securities, the school district will have no more than \$10 million of outstanding municipal securities.

## **APPENDIX D**

### **ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025**

The information contained in this appendix has been excerpted from the annual financial report of the Klein Independent School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025. Certain information not considered to be relevant to this financing has been omitted; however, complete financial reports are available upon request.

In the past, the District has applied for and been awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (“GFOA”) and the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award from the Association of School Business Officials International (“ASBO”). The District expects to apply for and receive these awards in future years.

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Trustees  
Klein Independent School District

### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### *Opinions*

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Klein Independent School District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2025, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2025, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### *Basis for Opinions*

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### *Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements*

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

***Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor’s report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District’s internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District’s ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management’s discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, pension information, and other-post employment benefit information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

To the Board of Trustees  
Klein Independent School District

**Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the compliance schedules required by the Texas Education Agency are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and compliance schedules required by the Texas Education Agency are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory section, statistical section, and Required Responses to Selected School FIRST Indicators (Schedule L-1) but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

**Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 10, 2025 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Houston, Texas  
November 10, 2025



## KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the Klein Independent School District (the "District"), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the year ended June 30, 2025.

### Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the current fiscal year by \$155,967,390 (net position).
- The District's total net position increased by \$28,972,369.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, the District's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$513,832,853, a decrease of \$131,672,089 in comparison with the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance in the general fund was \$154,560,476, or 28.1% of total general fund expenditures.
- The District's bonded debt, at par, decreased by \$52,950,000, or 3.8%, during the current fiscal year.

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements consist of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) the notes to financial statements. This report also includes supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements.

**Government-wide Financial Statements.** The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents financial information on all of the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported for some items that will only result in cash flows in future periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused sick leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*).

The government-wide financial statements are referenced as Exhibits A-1 and B-1 in this report.

**Fund Financial Statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)**

*Governmental Funds.* Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in assessing a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The District maintains 22 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, the debt service fund, and the capital projects fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 19 governmental funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The District adopts annual appropriated budgets for its general fund, debt service fund, and the *National School Breakfast and Lunch Program* special revenue fund. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided in this report to demonstrate compliance with those appropriated budgets.

The basic governmental fund financial statements are referenced as Exhibits C-1, C-1R, C-2, and C-2R in this report.

*Proprietary Fund.* The District maintains one type of proprietary fund. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The District uses an enterprise fund to account for early childhood programs and employee child care programs. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the District's enterprise activities.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements are referenced as Exhibits D-1, D-2, and D-3 in this report.

*Fiduciary Fund.* The District's fiduciary fund is used to account for resources held for the benefit of students. The fiduciary fund is not reported in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements are referenced as Exhibits E-1 and E-2 in this report.

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.* The notes provide additional information that is necessary to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements immediately follow the basic financial statements in this report.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)**

**Other Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain *required supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. The required supplementary information relates to comparison of the original adopted budget, the final amended budget, and the actual amounts for the fiscal year. This is required supplementary information for the general fund and any major special revenue funds. The District did not have any major special revenue funds during the current fiscal year; therefore, only the general fund is presented as required supplementary information. The required supplementary information also provides information on the District's cost-sharing multiple employer pension and OPEB plans of which the District is a participant. The required supplementary information is referenced as Exhibits G-1 through G-5 and the associated notes immediately following the exhibits in this report.

The combining and individual fund statements, schedules, and compliance schedules required by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) comprise *additional supplementary information*. The additional supplementary information is presented immediately following the required supplementary information in this report. The additional supplementary information is referenced as Exhibits G-6, H-1, H-2, H-3, J-1, and J-4 in this report.

**Government-wide Overall Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position over time may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$155,967,390 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
<b>Assets</b>						
Current and other assets	\$ 641,361,573	\$ 774,882,196	\$ 240,303	\$ 156,908	\$ 641,601,876	\$ 775,039,104
Capital assets	1,431,651,069	1,339,192,791	37,826	39,956	1,431,688,895	1,339,232,747
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2,073,012,642</b>	<b>2,114,074,987</b>	<b>278,129</b>	<b>196,864</b>	<b>2,073,290,771</b>	<b>2,114,271,851</b>
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>112,766,193</b>	<b>133,028,004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>112,766,193</b>	<b>133,028,004</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Long-term liabilities	1,777,097,793	1,826,879,611	-	-	1,777,097,793	1,826,879,611
Other liabilities	132,951,513	136,947,772	8,628	1,220	132,960,141	136,948,992
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>1,910,049,306</b>	<b>1,963,827,383</b>	<b>8,628</b>	<b>1,220</b>	<b>1,910,057,934</b>	<b>1,963,828,603</b>
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>120,031,640</b>	<b>158,826,323</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120,031,640</b>	<b>158,826,323</b>
<b>Net Position</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	130,435,185	95,919,397	37,826	39,956	130,473,011	95,959,353
Restricted	110,297,739	110,030,155	-	-	110,297,739	110,030,155
Unrestricted	(85,035,035)	(81,500,267)	231,675	155,688	(84,803,360)	(81,344,579)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 155,697,889</b>	<b>\$ 124,449,285</b>	<b>\$ 269,501</b>	<b>\$ 195,644</b>	<b>\$ 155,967,390</b>	<b>\$ 124,644,929</b>

Net investment in capital assets of \$130,473,011 reflects the District's investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, furniture and equipment, construction in progress, subscription assets, and lease assets) less any related debt used to acquire those assets and unspent bond proceeds. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. An additional portion of the District's net position, \$110,297,739, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)**

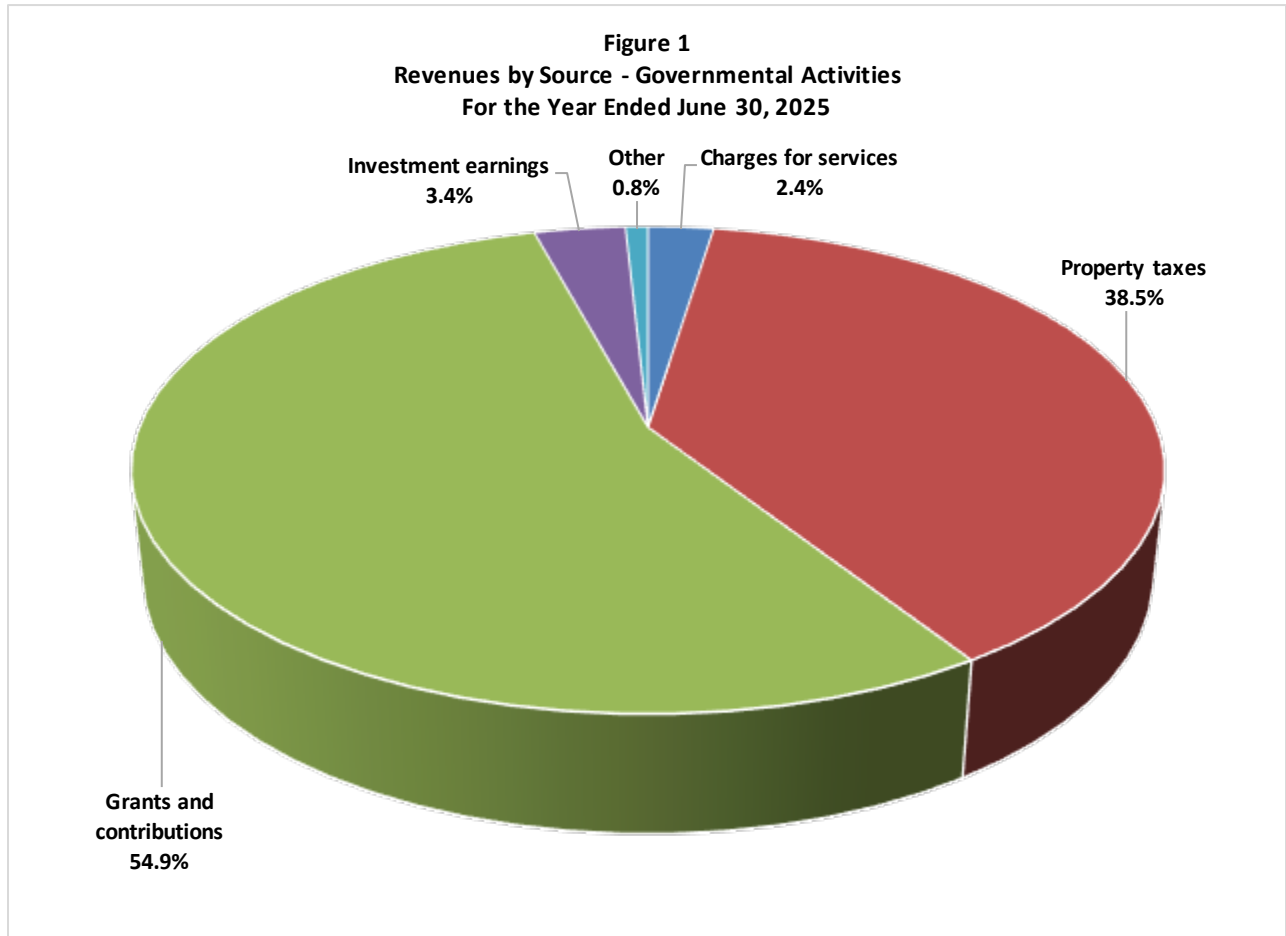
As of the end of the current year, the District's unrestricted net position was a deficit balance of \$84.8 million. The deficit is caused primarily by the approximately \$198.9 million in net pension liability and \$126.9 million in net OPEB Liability. Although the District reports a deficit, the deficit is primarily due to reporting the District's proportionate share of the net pension and OPEB liabilities. The total District liability is reported in the governmental activities; however, the actual liability does not require the use of current resources at the fund level, which results in a timing difference since TRS pension and TRS-Care OPEB is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The District has made all contractually required contributions as noted in the required supplementary information and has sufficient fund balance to meet ongoing obligations to students and creditors.

The District's overall net position increased by \$28,972,369 from the prior year. The reasons for this overall increase are discussed in the following sections for governmental activities and business-type activities.

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
<b>Program Revenues</b>						
Charges for services	\$ 17,649,211	\$ 19,877,682	\$ 608,830	\$ 757,184	\$ 18,258,041	\$ 20,634,866
Operating grants and contributions	100,057,694	132,949,559	4,000	-	100,061,694	132,949,559
<b>General Revenues</b>						
Property taxes	280,036,604	271,389,029	-	-	280,036,604	271,389,029
Grants and contributions not restricted	299,494,218	286,543,224	-	-	299,494,218	286,543,224
Investment earnings	24,638,040	31,286,177	-	-	24,638,040	31,286,177
Other	6,048,160	5,522,645	-	-	6,048,160	5,522,645
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>727,923,927</b>	<b>747,568,316</b>	<b>612,830</b>	<b>757,184</b>	<b>728,536,757</b>	<b>748,325,500</b>
<b>Expenses</b>						
Instruction	377,853,885	429,938,308	-	-	377,853,885	429,938,308
Instructional resources and media services	4,762,288	5,278,467	-	-	4,762,288	5,278,467
Curriculum and staff development	17,405,643	17,214,291	-	-	17,405,643	17,214,291
Instructional leadership	6,668,065	6,696,571	-	-	6,668,065	6,696,571
School leadership	39,183,482	41,123,862	-	-	39,183,482	41,123,862
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	41,398,977	40,988,825	-	-	41,398,977	40,988,825
Social work services	495,249	515,811	-	-	495,249	515,811
Health services	7,348,929	7,453,289	-	-	7,348,929	7,453,289
Student transportation	20,471,001	20,358,149	-	-	20,471,001	20,358,149
Food service	30,261,240	31,027,698	-	-	30,261,240	31,027,698
Extracurricular activities	16,114,052	17,356,881	-	-	16,114,052	17,356,881
General administration	12,309,713	12,436,391	-	-	12,309,713	12,436,391
Facilities maintenance and operations	41,686,874	43,298,622	-	-	41,686,874	43,298,622
Security and monitoring services	10,293,902	9,582,247	-	-	10,293,902	9,582,247
Data processing services	14,147,735	18,425,682	-	-	14,147,735	18,425,682
Community services	1,673,385	1,859,347	-	-	1,673,385	1,859,347
Interest on long-term debt	51,333,502	53,116,978	-	-	51,333,502	53,116,978
Debt issuance costs and fees	36,776	1,799,951	-	-	36,776	1,799,951
Facilities acquisition and construction	1,735,469	1,137,374	-	-	1,735,469	1,137,374
Payments related to shared services arrangements	1,246,827	868,155	-	-	1,246,827	868,155
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative						
Education Programs	328,309	222,544	-	-	328,309	222,544
Other intergovernmental charges	2,270,112	2,443,327	-	-	2,270,112	2,443,327
Early Learning	-	-	538,973	550,461	538,973	550,461
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>699,025,415</b>	<b>763,142,770</b>	<b>538,973</b>	<b>550,461</b>	<b>699,564,388</b>	<b>763,693,231</b>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	28,898,512	(15,574,454)	73,857	206,723	28,972,369	(15,367,731)
<b>Net Position - Beginning (2025 restated)</b>	<b>126,799,377</b>	<b>140,023,739</b>	<b>195,644</b>	<b>(11,079)</b>	<b>126,995,021</b>	<b>140,012,660</b>
<b>Net Position - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 155,697,889</b>	<b>\$ 124,449,285</b>	<b>\$ 269,501</b>	<b>\$ 195,644</b>	<b>\$ 155,967,390</b>	<b>\$ 124,644,929</b>

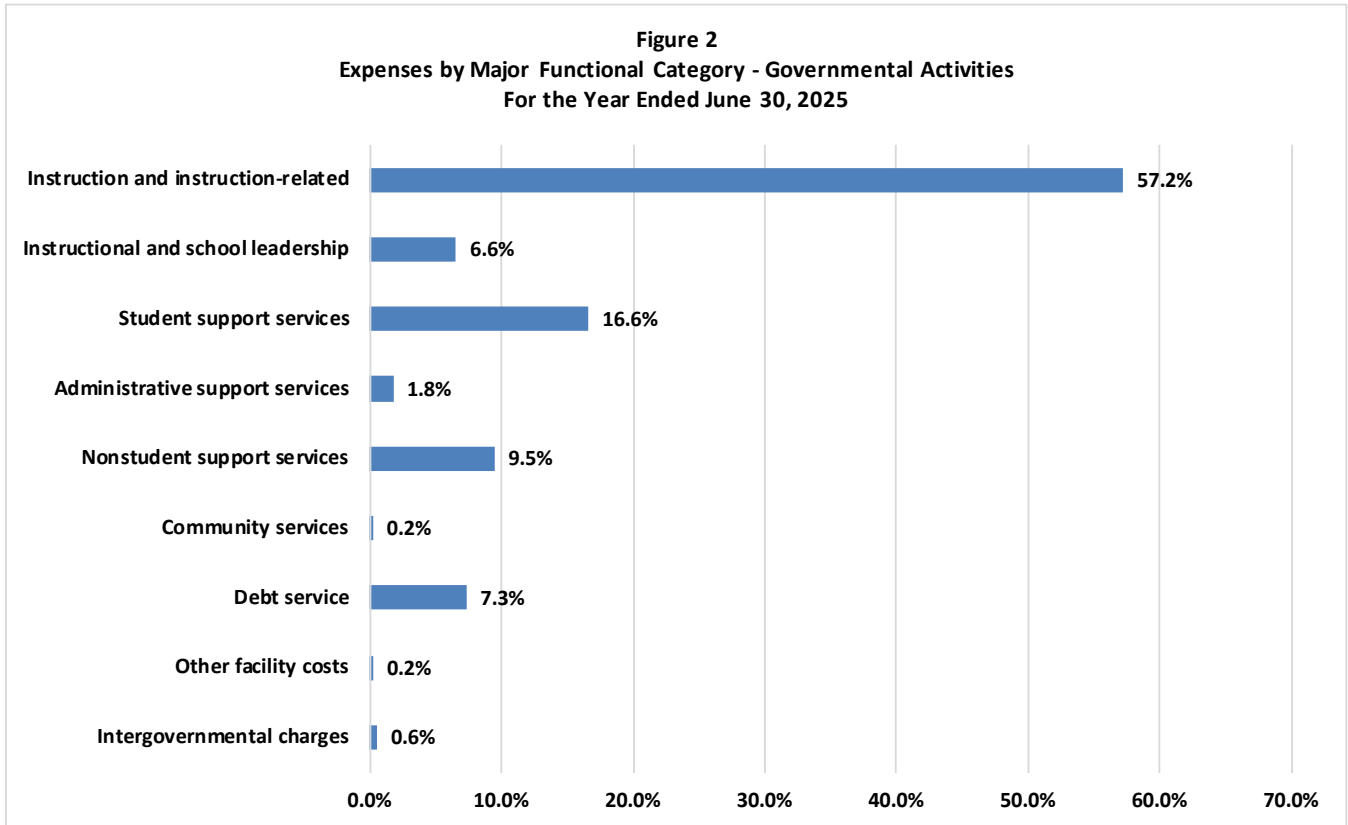
**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)**

**Governmental Activities.** Revenues are generated primarily from two sources (see Figure 1). Property taxes (\$280,036,604) represent 38.5% of total revenues and grants and contributions (program and general) totaling \$399,551,912 represent 54.9% of total revenues. The remaining 6.6% is generated from charges for services, investment earnings, and miscellaneous revenues. The increase in grants and contributions is primarily attributable to higher allocations received through the Foundation School Program Entitlements and the Available School Fund.



**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)**

The primary functional expenses (see Figure 2) of the District are instruction and instructional-related (\$400,021,816), which represent 57.2% of total expenses, student support services (\$116,089,448) which represent 16.6% of total expenses, and non-student support services (\$66,128,511), which represent 9.5% of total expenses. The remaining individual functional categories are each less than 7.3% of total expenses. The decrease in total expenses for the current year was primarily driven by the District's strategic cost-saving initiatives and efforts to reduce discretionary spending. Additionally, the decline was directly associated with a reduction in operating grants and contributions from program revenues.



**Business-type Activities.** For the District's business-type activities, the results for the current fiscal year were positive in that overall net position increased to reach an ending balance of \$\$269,501 . The total increase in net position for business-type activities (Early Learning Enterprise Fund) was \$73,857 or 38% percent from the prior fiscal year. The increase was primarily driven by charges for services exceeding expenses due to a reduction in personnel costs. For the District's business-type activities, the District ended with a net position of \$269,501 .

**Financial Analysis of Governmental Funds**

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)**

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for discretionary use as they represent the portion of fund balance which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, the District itself, or a group or individual that has been delegated authority to assign resources for use for particular purposes by the District's Board of Trustees.

At June 30, 2025, the District's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$513,832,853, a decrease of \$130,481,356 in comparison with the prior year which included a restatement of \$1,190,733. Of this amount, \$154,560,476, or 30.1%, constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is either *nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned* to indicate that it is (1) not in spendable form, \$4,561,042; (2) restricted for particular purposes, \$269,176,783; (3) committed for particular purposes, \$30,309,493; or (4) assigned for particular purposes, \$55,225,059.

**General Fund**

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the District. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$154,560,476 while total fund balance reached \$235,414,424. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 28.1% of total general fund expenditures while total fund balance represents 42.9% of that same amount. The District's general fund balance decreased by \$12,445,663 during the current fiscal year primarily driven by a reduction in federal funding and increased expenditures, largely attributable to salary adjustments.

**Debt Service Fund**

The debt service fund has a total fund balance of \$111,364,063, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The District makes semi-annual debt service payments in February and August of each year. Debt service payments including bond fees for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 were \$110,185,673. The increase in fund balance of \$937,963 was primarily due to increased interest income revenues along with budgeted tax collections to cover the August 2025 debt service payment.

**Capital Projects Fund**

The capital projects fund has a total fund balance of \$141,366,028, which is restricted for authorized construction and technology projects. The decrease in fund balance during the current year of \$117,754,828 was due to increase in construction projects.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)**

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

The primary differences between the original budget and the final amended budget of the general fund can be briefly summarized as follows:

<b>Estimated Revenues and Other Operating Sources</b>	
\$ 9,473	Increase Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (LEOSE) funds received
4,889,314	Increase TRS On Behalf
2,096,296	Increase in property tax collections
6,345,474	Increase state revenue based on year end projections
3,497,255	Increase state revenue for estimated Teacher Incentive Allotment (TIA) designations
5,550,414	Increase state revenue related to a Property Value Study
46,841	Net increase in other financing sources due to auction proceeds
(1,359,666)	Net decrease in local revenues due to donations, insurance proceeds, and other miscellaneous local revenues
712,747	Increase indirect cost revenue based on year end projections
(500,000)	Decrease SHARS revenue due to decrease in estimated reimbursement
<b>\$ 21,288,148</b>	<b>Total Estimated Revenues and Other Financing Sources Decrease</b>
<b>Appropriations and Other Financing Uses</b>	
\$ 1,499,000	Increase budget for 10 day staffing positions
3,497,255	Increase budget for Teacher Incentive Allotment (TIA) costs for designation fees
274,745	Increase budget for audit fees related to a Property Value Study for tax year 2022
54,000	Increase summer school expenditures for cost of Summer STEM Enrichment Camp
4,889,314	Increase budget for TRS On Behalf
1,244,134	Increase budget for supplemental instructional materials
700,000	Increase budget for expenditures related to April 2021 Hail Storm
140,000	Increase budget for JJAEP anticipated expenditures
514,781	Increase due to increase in election costs, facility rental expenses, restitution for damages, increase in travel professional development for police officers, and miscellaneous supplies from donations
<b>\$ 12,813,229</b>	<b>Total Appropriations and Other Financing Uses Increase</b>

The review of the final amended budget versus actual for the general fund reflected that revenues were greater than budgetary estimates and expenditures were less than budgetary estimates. At year end, revenues and other financing sources were \$239,654 greater than final budgeted amounts primarily due to increased local revenues. Total expenditures and other financing uses were \$12,639,249 less than final budgeted amounts primarily due to unfilled positions and unspent campus and departments budget.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)**

**Capital Assets and Long-Term Debt**

**Capital Assets.** The District's investment in capital assets as of June 30, 2025 was \$130,473,011 (net of accumulated depreciation/amortization). This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use lease equipment, and subscription assets. The total increase in the District's investment in capital assets was \$92,456,148 . Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Klein IS Renovation including Gym Addition and Clinic
- Strack IS complete Renovation and Modernization
- Haude ES complete Renovation and Modernization
- Greenwood ES complete Renovation and Modernization
- Wunderlich IS complete Renovation and Modernization
- Klein Forest HS Renovation including Auditorium and Third Gym Addition
- Schindewolf IS Renovation including Gym Addition
- Facility Renovation Projects at Several Elementary Campuses including Gym Modernization, Canopies and Marquees
- Upgraded Carpet, Roofing, HVAC and Generator Replacements at Several Campuses
- Enhancements to Safety and Security
- Upgraded Technology Video Surveillance and Network Cabling

**CAPITAL ASSETS**  
**(net of depreciation/amortization)**

	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>		
Land	\$ 116,109,689	\$ 116,005,669
Construction in progress	11,651,049	11,583,964
Buildings and improvements	1,226,309,168	1,157,890,566
Furniture and equipment	70,636,088	44,670,967
Subscription assets	4,402,806	6,118,089
Right-to-use lease assets	2,163,387	2,784,292
Library books and media	378,882	139,244
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>1,431,651,069</b>	<b>1,339,192,791</b>
 <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>		
Furniture and equipment	37,826	39,956
 <b>Total Capital Assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,431,688,895</b>	<b>\$ 1,339,232,747</b>

**Construction Commitments.** The District has active construction projects as of June 30, 2025. The projects include the construction, renovation, and equipment of school facilities. At year end, the District's remaining commitments with contractors totaled \$5,828,768 for ongoing projects.

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 3, C. of the notes to the basic financial statements.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)**

**Long-Term Liabilities.** At June 30, 2025, the District reported long-term liabilities of \$1,777,097,793. Of this amount, \$1,328,185,000 (par value) is backed by the full faith and credit of the District.

**LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>
Bonds payable	\$ 1,446,164,143	\$ 1,505,263,543
Compensated absences	1,125,590	1,982,370
Workers' compensation	1,146,174	1,194,574
Leases	1,858,056	2,451,453
Subscriptions	921,005	1,963,562
Net pension liability	198,938,287	221,292,560
Net OPEB liability	126,944,538	92,731,549
	<u>\$ 1,777,097,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,826,879,611</u>

The District's bonded debt, at par, decreased by \$52,950,000, or 3.8%, during the current fiscal year.

On May 7, 2022, the authorized voters of the District approved the issuance of \$895,350,000 in general obligation bonds. During fiscal year 2023, the District had issued \$152,690,000 in general obligation bonds from the May 7, 2022 authorization, consisting of \$142,675,000 par value and \$11,161,963 in associated premium (\$10,015,000 toward the bond program and \$1,146,963 toward issuance costs). During fiscal year 2024, the District had issued \$340,000,000 in general obligation bonds from the May 7, 2022 authorization, consisting of \$315,320,000 par value and \$26,380,163 in associated premium (\$24,680,000 toward the bond program and \$1,700,163 toward issuance costs). The District had \$402,660,000 authorized, but unissued, remaining from its May 7, 2022 authorization as of June 30, 2025.

The District maintained its "Aaa" rating from Moody's Investors Service and its "AAA" rating from Standard & Poor's for general obligation debt.

The District's net pension liability decreased by \$22,354,273 primarily as a result of changes in actuarial assumptions and improved investment returns compared to prior year.

The District's net OPEB liability increased by \$34,212,989 primarily as a result of the changes in actuarial assumptions and lower-than-expected investment returns compared to prior year..

Additional information can be found in Note 3, E. and Note 4, C. and D. of the notes to the basic financial statements.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)**

**Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Tax Rates**

- Average daily attendance (ADA) is estimated at 47,978.528, which is a 1.06% decrease from the prior year.
- District staff totals 7,594 employees, which primarily consists of 3,672 teachers and 1,019 teachers' aides.
- The District maintains 49 campuses for instruction and four sites for alternative programs.
- The unemployment rate for the State is 4.0%, which continues to decrease since first being impacted by COVID-19 in March 2020.
- Taxable property values within the District are estimated to increase by 4.576% if the homestead exemption remains at \$100,000. If the homestead exemption increase to \$140,000 is approved, the District is estimated to experience a 5.81% decrease.
- The property tax rate will stay the same at \$1.0119 per \$100 of assessed value for 2025-26.

All these factors were considered in preparing the District's budget for the 2025-26 school year.

**Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all those with an interest in the District's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Superintendent of Schools, Klein Independent School District, 7200 Spring Cypress Road, Klein, Texas, 77379.



## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit A-1*  
*Page 1 of 2*

<u>Data Control Codes</u>		<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 454,856,390	\$ 152,423	\$ 455,008,813
1120	Current investments	52,649,978	-	52,649,978
1225	Property taxes receivables, net	17,491,000	-	17,491,000
1240	Due from other governments	95,553,225	-	95,553,225
1260	Internal balances	(87,230)	87,230	-
1290	Other receivables, net	1,175,113	650	1,175,763
1300	Inventories	2,516,994	-	2,516,994
1410	Prepaid items	2,542,175	-	2,542,175
	Capital assets, not subject to depreciation and amortization:			
1510	Land	116,109,689	-	116,109,689
1580	Construction in progress	11,651,049	-	11,651,049
	Capital assets, net of depreciation/amortization:			
1520	Buildings and improvements	1,226,309,168	-	1,226,309,168
1530	Furniture and equipment	70,636,088	37,826	70,673,914
1553	Subscription assets	4,402,806	-	4,402,806
1559	Right-to-use lease assets	2,163,387	-	2,163,387
1569	Library books and media	378,882	-	378,882
1910	Long-term investments	14,663,928	-	14,663,928
<b>1000</b>	<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>2,073,012,642</u>	<u>278,129</u>	<u>2,073,290,771</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
	Deferred charge on refunding	10,417,947	-	10,417,947
	Deferred outflows - pension	46,220,170	-	46,220,170
	Deferred outflows - OPEB	56,128,076	-	56,128,076
<b>1700</b>	<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<u>112,766,193</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>112,766,193</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
2110	Accounts payable	25,608,136	418	25,608,554
2140	Interest payable	22,913,793	-	22,913,793
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings	7,213,297	-	7,213,297
2160	Accrued wages payable	66,289,002	8,210	66,297,212
2180	Due to other governments	10,840,641	-	10,840,641
2300	Unearned revenue	86,644	-	86,644
	Noncurrent Liabilities:			
	Due within one year:			
2501	Bonds, leases, SBITAs, compensated absences	59,890,168	-	59,890,168
2502	Due in more than one year:			
	Bonds, leases, SBITAs, compensated absences	1,391,324,800	-	1,391,324,800
2540	Net pension liability	198,938,287	-	198,938,287
2545	Net OPEB liability	126,944,538	-	126,944,538
<b>2000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>1,910,049,306</u>	<u>8,628</u>	<u>1,910,057,934</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
*June 30, 2025*

*Exhibit A-1*  
*Page 2 of 2*

<u>Data Control Codes</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred gain on refunding	\$ 4,056,655	\$ -	\$ 4,056,655
Deferred inflows - pension	6,419,642	-	6,419,642
Deferred inflows - OPEB	<u>109,555,343</u>	-	<u>109,555,343</u>
<b>2600 Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>120,031,640</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>120,031,640</u>
<b>Net Position</b>			
3200 Net investment in capital assets	130,435,185	37,826	130,473,011
Restricted for:			
3820 Federal and state programs	16,446,692	-	16,446,692
3850 Debt service	93,851,047	-	93,851,047
3900 Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(85,035,035)</u>	<u>231,675</u>	<u>(84,803,360)</u>
<b>3000 Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 155,697,889</u>	<u>\$ 269,501</u>	<u>\$ 155,967,390</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

*Exhibit B-1*

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

Data Control Codes	Functions/Programs	Program Revenue			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
		Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Primary Government		Total
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>							
11	Instruction	\$ 377,853,885	\$ 744,230	\$ 33,419,877	\$ (343,689,778)	\$ -	\$ (343,689,778)
12	Instructional resources and media services	4,762,288	-	89,941	(4,672,347)	-	(4,672,347)
13	Curriculum and staff development	17,405,643	-	3,845,996	(13,559,647)	-	(13,559,647)
21	Instructional leadership	6,668,065	-	394,218	(6,273,847)	-	(6,273,847)
23	School leadership	39,183,482	-	2,762,501	(36,420,981)	-	(36,420,981)
31	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	41,398,977	986	4,412,121	(36,985,870)	-	(36,985,870)
32	Social work services	495,249	-	7,121	(488,128)	-	(488,128)
33	Health services	7,348,929	-	3,988,085	(3,360,844)	-	(3,360,844)
34	Student transportation	20,471,001	3,000	1,085,709	(19,382,292)	-	(19,382,292)
35	Food service	30,261,240	9,009,938	22,874,537	1,623,235	-	1,623,235
36	Extracurricular activities	16,114,052	7,400,099	619,009	(8,094,944)	-	(8,094,944)
41	General administration	12,309,713	-	146,495	(12,163,218)	-	(12,163,218)
51	Facilities maintenance and operations	41,686,874	490,958	1,589,216	(39,606,700)	-	(39,606,700)
52	Security and monitoring services	10,293,902	-	108,616	(10,185,286)	-	(10,185,286)
53	Data processing services	14,147,735	-	7,937,736	(6,209,999)	-	(6,209,999)
61	Community services	1,673,385	-	1,095,915	(577,470)	-	(577,470)
72	Interest on long-term debt	51,333,502	-	14,711,264	(36,622,238)	-	(36,622,238)
73	Debt issuance costs and fees	36,776	-	-	(36,776)	-	(36,776)
81	Facilities acquisition and construction	1,735,469	-	969,337	(766,132)	-	(766,132)
93	Payments related to shared services arrangements	1,246,827	-	-	(1,246,827)	-	(1,246,827)
95	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs	328,309	-	-	(328,309)	-	(328,309)
99	Other intergovernmental charges	2,270,112	-	-	(2,270,112)	-	(2,270,112)
<b>TG</b>	<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<u>699,025,415</u>	<u>17,649,211</u>	<u>100,057,694</u>	<u>(581,318,510)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(581,318,510)</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>							
01	Early Learning	538,973	608,830	4,000	-	73,857	73,857
<b>TB</b>	<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<u>538,973</u>	<u>608,830</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>73,857</u>	<u>73,857</u>
<b>TP</b>	<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<u>\$ 699,564,388</u>	<u>\$ 18,258,041</u>	<u>\$ 100,061,694</u>	<u>(581,318,510)</u>	<u>73,857</u>	<u>(581,244,653)</u>
<b>General Revenues:</b>							
Taxes:							
<b>MT</b>	Property taxes, levied for general purposes				184,726,610	-	184,726,610
<b>DT</b>	Property taxes, levied for debt service				95,309,994	-	95,309,994
Grants and contributions not restricted to							
<b>GC</b>	specific programs				299,494,218	-	299,494,218
<b>IE</b>	Investment earnings				24,638,040	-	24,638,040
<b>MI</b>	Miscellaneous				6,048,160	-	6,048,160
<b>TR</b>	<b>Total General Revenues</b>				<u>610,217,022</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>610,217,022</u>
<b>CN</b>	Change in net position				28,898,512	73,857	28,972,369
<b>NB</b>	<b>Net Position Beginning of Year as Previously Reported</b>				124,449,285	195,644	124,644,929
<b>PA</b>	Restatement (see Note 4.H)				2,350,092	-	2,350,092
	Restated Net Position Beginning of Year				126,799,377	195,644	126,995,021
<b>NE</b>	<b>Net Position - Ending</b>				<u>\$ 155,697,889</u>	<u>\$ 269,501</u>	<u>\$ 155,967,390</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**BALANCE SHEET**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit C-1*

Data Control Codes	General Fund	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Assets</b>					
1110 Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 160,346,322	\$ 114,065,574	\$ 148,769,172	\$ 31,675,322	\$ 454,856,390
1120 Investments	42,935,263	9,714,715	-	-	52,649,978
Receivables:					
1220 Property taxes - delinquent	15,342,067	6,505,783	-	-	21,847,850
1230 Allowance for uncollectible taxes (credit)	(3,251,844)	(1,105,006)	-	-	(4,356,850)
1240 Due from other governments	77,326,938	426,618	7,599,816	10,199,853	95,553,225
1260 Due from other funds	10,070,763	-	7,262,254	706,309	18,039,326
1290 Other receivables	755,297	-	274,025	145,791	1,175,113
1300 Inventories, at cost	2,018,867	-	-	498,127	2,516,994
1410 Prepaid items	2,542,175	-	-	-	2,542,175
1900 Long-term investments	11,872,227	2,791,701	-	-	14,663,928
<b>1000 Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 319,958,075</b>	<b>\$ 132,399,385</b>	<b>\$ 163,905,267</b>	<b>\$ 43,225,402</b>	<b>\$ 659,488,129</b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>					
<b>Liabilities</b>					
2110 Accounts payable	\$ 3,093,026	\$ 846	\$ 21,866,907	\$ 647,357	\$ 25,608,136
2150 Payroll deductions and withholdings	7,213,297	-	-	-	7,213,297
2160 Accrued wages payable	61,175,551	-	-	5,113,451	66,289,002
2170 Due to other funds	438,588	5,291,332	672,332	11,724,304	18,126,556
2180 Payable to other governments	498,274	10,342,367	-	-	10,840,641
2300 Unearned revenue	34,692	-	-	51,952	86,644
<b>2000 Total Liabilities</b>	<b>72,453,428</b>	<b>15,634,545</b>	<b>22,539,239</b>	<b>17,537,064</b>	<b>128,164,276</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
Unavailable revenues - property taxes	12,090,223	5,400,777	-	-	17,491,000
<b>2600 Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>12,090,223</b>	<b>5,400,777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,491,000</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>					
Non-Spendable:					
3410 Inventories	2,018,867	-	-	-	2,018,867
3430 Prepaid items	2,542,175	-	-	-	2,542,175
Restricted:					
3450 Federal/State grant restrictions	-	-	-	16,446,692	16,446,692
3470 Capital acquisitions and contractual obligations	-	-	141,366,028	-	141,366,028
3480 Retirement of funded indebtedness	-	111,364,063	-	-	111,364,063
Committed:					
3545 Other purposes	21,067,847	-	-	9,241,646	30,309,493
Assigned:					
3580 Self-Insurance	3,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000
3590 Other purposes	52,225,059	-	-	-	52,225,059
3600 Unassigned	154,560,476	-	-	-	154,560,476
<b>3000 Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>235,414,424</b>	<b>111,364,063</b>	<b>141,366,028</b>	<b>25,688,338</b>	<b>513,832,853</b>
<b>4000 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 319,958,075</b>	<b>\$ 132,399,385</b>	<b>\$ 163,905,267</b>	<b>\$ 43,225,402</b>	<b>\$ 659,488,129</b>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**RECONCILIATION OF BALANCE SHEET FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit C-1R*

<b>Data Control Codes</b>	<b>Total Fund Balance, Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>513,832,853</b>
	Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
<b>1</b>	Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. Capital assets at historical cost, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, where applicable.		1,431,651,069
<b>2</b>	Property taxes receivable have been levied and are due this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, these property taxes and related penalty and interest amounts (net of allowance for uncollectible accounts).		17,491,000
<b>3</b>	Deferred charge (gain) on refunding, net		6,361,292
<b>4</b>	Deferred inflows and outflows related to pension activities, net		39,800,528
<b>5</b>	Deferred inflows and outflows related to OPEB activities, net		(53,427,267)
	Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year end consist of:		
<b>6</b>	General obligation bonds		(1,328,185,000)
<b>7</b>	Premiums on issuance		(117,979,143)
<b>8</b>	Compensated absences		(1,125,590)
<b>9</b>	Workers' compensation		(1,146,174)
<b>10</b>	Leases		(1,858,056)
<b>11</b>	Subscriptions		(921,005)
<b>12</b>	Accrued interest payable		(22,913,793)
<b>13</b>	Net pension liability		(198,938,287)
<b>14</b>	Net OPEB liability		<u>(126,944,538)</u>
<b>29</b>	<b>Total Net Position-Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u><u>155,697,889</u></u></b>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit C-2*

Data Control Codes	General Fund	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues</b>					
5700 Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 200,642,979	\$ 97,033,122	\$ 11,514,702	\$ 19,304,861	\$ 328,495,664
5800 State program revenues	328,943,225	14,090,514	-	10,992,812	354,026,551
5900 Federal program revenues	7,148,114	-	7,599,816	53,547,962	68,295,892
<b>5020 Total Revenues</b>	<b>536,734,318</b>	<b>111,123,636</b>	<b>19,114,518</b>	<b>83,845,635</b>	<b>750,818,107</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Current:					
0011 Instruction	334,791,165	-	2,624,247	30,068,747	367,484,159
0012 Instruction resources and media services	4,520,867	-	-	357,814	4,878,681
0013 Curriculum and instructional staff development	14,068,446	-	-	3,591,396	17,659,842
0021 Instructional leadership	6,570,488	-	-	270,695	6,841,183
0023 School leadership	35,206,666	-	-	2,674,690	37,881,356
0031 Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	36,822,697	-	-	4,053,655	40,876,352
0032 Social work services	492,038	-	-	-	492,038
0033 Health services	6,920,524	-	-	178,329	7,098,853
0034 Student transportation	17,842,621	-	2,493,241	871,782	21,207,644
0035 Food services	-	-	-	33,051,474	33,051,474
0036 Extracurricular activities	11,735,692	-	-	4,350,284	16,085,976
0041 General administration	12,307,405	-	-	90,459	12,397,864
0051 Facilities maintenance and operations	41,508,827	-	923,019	16,518	42,448,364
0052 Security and monitoring services	9,879,094	-	1,375,130	1,341,570	12,595,794
0053 Data processing services	10,394,463	-	26,615,977	697,400	37,707,840
0061 Community services	620,058	-	-	1,063,445	1,683,503
Debt service:					
0071 Principal on long-term debt	1,228,970	52,950,000	102,814	421,022	54,702,806
0072 Interest on long-term debt	134,786	57,198,897	84,058	218,895	57,636,636
0073 Bond issuance costs and fees	-	36,776	-	-	36,776
Capital outlay:					
0081 Facilities acquisition and construction	484,323	-	102,650,860	2,956,295	106,091,478
Intergovernmental:					
0093 Payments related to shared services arrangements	1,246,827	-	-	-	1,246,827
0095 Payments to Juvenile Justice Alt. Ed. Prgm.	328,309	-	-	-	328,309
0099 Other intergovernmental charges	2,270,112	-	-	-	2,270,112
<b>6030 Total Expenditures</b>	<b>549,374,378</b>	<b>110,185,673</b>	<b>136,869,346</b>	<b>86,274,470</b>	<b>882,703,867</b>
1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(12,640,060)	937,963	(117,754,828)	(2,428,835)	(131,885,760)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
7912 Sale of real or personal property	77,545	-	-	19,274	96,819
7913 Leases/subscriptions issued	116,852	-	-	-	116,852
<b>7080 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>194,397</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,274</b>	<b>213,671</b>
1200 Net change in fund balance	(12,445,663)	937,963	(117,754,828)	(2,409,561)	(131,672,089)
<b>Beginning Fund Balance, as Previously Reported</b>					
1300 Restatement (see Note 4.H)	-	-	-	1,190,733	1,190,733
<b>0100 Beginning Fund Balance, Restated</b>	<b>247,860,087</b>	<b>110,426,100</b>	<b>259,120,856</b>	<b>28,097,899</b>	<b>645,504,942</b>
<b>3000 Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 235,414,424</b>	<b>\$ 111,364,063</b>	<b>\$ 141,366,028</b>	<b>\$ 25,688,338</b>	<b>\$ 513,832,853</b>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit C-2R*

**Data  
Control  
Codes**

<b>Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds (from C-2)</b>		\$ (131,672,089)
<p>Amounts reported for <i>governmental activities</i> in the statement of activities (B-1) are different because:</p>		
<p>Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation/amortization expense.</p>		
1	Capital outlay	140,122,618
2	Depreciation/amortization	(46,903,629)
<p>3 Governmental funds report the entire net of proceeds from sale of an asset as revenue because it provides current financial resources. In contrast, the Statement of Activities reports only the gain (loss) on the sale of the assets. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of the asset sold.</p>		
		(760,711)
4	Property tax revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	(119,757)
<p>Bond and other debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of bond and other debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.</p>		
5	Principal paid on bonds	52,950,000
6	Principal paid on leases	593,397
7	Principal paid on SBITAs	1,159,409
<p>Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt is reported as an other financing source in the governmental funds. In the government-wide financial statements, proceeds are treated as an increase in long-term liabilities and amounts paid to refunding agents are treated as a decrease in long-term liabilities.</p>		
11	Proceeds from subscription agreements	(116,852)
<p>Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and these are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:</p>		
16	Decrease in interest payable not recognized in fund statements	1,076,750
17	Increase in long-term portion of accrued compensated absences	(302,580)
18	Decrease in long-term portion of workers' compensation	48,400
19	Amortization of bond premium	6,149,400
20	Amortization of deferred charge (gain) on refunded bonds	(923,016)
21	Changes in net pension liabilities and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources	(9,175,209)
22	Changes in net OPEB liabilities and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources	<u>16,772,381</u>
<b>Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (see B-1)</b>		<u>\$ 28,898,512</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2025**

Exhibit D-1

<u>Data Control Codes</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>
	<u>Early Learning Enterprise Fund</u>
<b>Assets</b>	
<b>Current Assets:</b>	
1110 Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 152,423
1260 Due from other funds	96,837
1290 Other receivables	650
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<u>249,910</u>
<b>Noncurrent Assets:</b>	
1539 Furniture and equipment	42,594
1573 Accumulated depreciation - furniture and equipment	(4,768)
<b>Total Non-current Assets</b>	<u>37,826</u>
1000 <b>Total Assets</b>	<u>287,736</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Current Liabilities:	
2110 Accounts payable	418
2160 Accrued wages payable	8,210
2170 Due to other funds	9,607
2000 <b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>18,235</u>
<b>Net Position</b>	
3200 Investment in capital assets	37,826
3900 Unrestricted net position	231,675
3000 <b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 269,501</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit D-2*

		<b>Business-type Activities</b>
		<b>Early Learning Enterprise Fund</b>
<b>Operating Revenues</b>		
5735	Charges for Services	\$ 608,830
5839	State Program Revenues	4,000
5020	<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<u>612,830</u>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>		
6100	Payroll costs	465,615
6200	Purchased and contracted services	6,119
6300	Supplies and materials	22,194
6400	Other operating expenses	42,914
6449	Depreciation	2,131
6030	<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<u>538,973</u>
1100	Operating Income	<u>73,857</u>
1200	Change in Net Position	73,857
0100	<b>Beginning Net Position</b>	<u>195,644</u>
3000	<b>Ending Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 269,501</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit D-3*

	<b>Business-type Activities</b>
	<b>Early Learning Enterprise Fund</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>	
Cash received from customers	\$ 612,824
Cash payments to employees	(457,801)
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(133,458)
<b>Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities</b>	<b>21,565</b>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	21,565
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning</b>	<b>130,858</b>
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 152,423</b>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:</b>	
Operating income	\$ 73,857
<b>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:</b>	
Depreciation	2,131
<b>Change in Assets and Liabilities:</b>	
(Increase) decrease in interfund receivables	(68,756)
(Increase) decrease in other receivables	(6)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(406)
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages payable	7,814
Increase (decrease) in interfund payables	6,931
<b>Total Adjustments</b>	<b>(52,292)</b>
<b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities</b>	<b>\$ 21,565</b>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
*June 30, 2025*

*Exhibit E-1*

<u>Data Control Codes</u>		<u>Custodial Fund</u>
	<b>Assets</b>	
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 797,059
	Receivables:	
1290	Other receivables	<u>356,322</u>
1000	<b>Total Assets</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,153,381</u></u>
	<b>Liabilities</b>	
2110	Accounts payable	<u>\$ 149,112</u>
2000	<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u><u>\$ 149,112</u></u>
	<b>Net Position</b>	
	Restricted:	
3800	Student activities	<u>\$ 1,004,269</u>
3800	<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,004,269</u></u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
*For the Year Ended June 30, 2025*

*Exhibit E-2*

<u>Data Control Codes</u>		<u>Custodial Fund</u>
	<b>Additions</b>	
	Contributions:	
5744	Revenues from contributions and gifts	\$ 345,093
5749	Revenues from student activities	359,517
5755	Fundraising	1,010,681
5759	Student club fees	2,350
1000	<b>Total Additions</b>	<u>1,717,641</u>
	<b>Deductions</b>	
0061	Scholarships	3,048
0061	Student activities	1,683,735
2000	<b>Total Deductions</b>	<u>1,686,783</u>
CN	Change in net position	<u>30,858</u>
	<b>Beginning Net Position, as Previously Reported</b>	2,147,874
PA	Restatement (see Note 4.H)	<u>(1,174,463)</u>
NB	<b>Beginning Net Position, restated</b>	<u>973,411</u>
NE	<b>Ending Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 1,004,269</u>



**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The financial statements of the Klein Independent School District (the “District”) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as applied to government units (hereinafter referred to as generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District’s significant accounting policies are described below.

**A. Description of Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external customers for support.

**B. Reporting Entity**

The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (the “Board”), which has governance responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the District. Members of the Board are elected by the public, have authority to make decisions, appoint management and significantly influence operations, and have primary accountability for fiscal matters. The District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity. There are no component units—entities for which the District is considered to be financially accountable—included within the reporting entity.

The District receives funding from local, state, and federal government sources and must comply with the requirements of these funding sources.

**C. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Direct expenses are not eliminated from the various functional categories. Interfund services that are provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Depreciation/amortization expense and workers’ compensation claims have been allocated to all applicable functions in order to present the expenses of the District more accurately in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include (1) charges to students or users who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate statements for each fund category—governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary—are presented. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation**

The government-wide financial statements, as well as the custodial and proprietary fund statements, are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. All interfund transactions between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide statements.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues, excluding property taxes, to be available if they are collected within 90 days of the end of the current fiscal year. Property taxes are considered available if they are collected within 60 days of year end except in highly unusual, nonrecurring situations. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures and expenditures related to claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due.

Grants and similar revenues, revenues received from the State of Texas, and interest associated with the current fiscal year are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal year. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *general fund* is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
- The *debt service fund* accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.
- The *capital projects fund* is used to account for proceeds from sales of bonds and other revenues to be used for authorized construction and technology projects.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund types:

- The *enterprise fund* is used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to a private enterprise where the District's intent is to provide services financed primarily through user charges. The District accounts for employee child care and certain early learning programs in its enterprise fund.
- The *custodial fund* is used to account for resources held in a custodial capacity by the District on behalf of student groups and consists of funds that are the property of student groups. These funds cannot be used by the District in operations.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Interfund services that are provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

Amounts reported as program revenues include (1) charges to students or users for goods, services, or privileges provided and (2) operating grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes and investment income.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**E. Other Accounting Policies—Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Balances**

**1. Deposits and Investments**

The District’s cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and investment pools. Investments for the District, except for certain investment pools, are reported at fair value. The investment pools operate in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations and are reported at amortized costs or fair value.

**2. Receivables and Payables**

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at fiscal year end are referred to as either “due to/from other funds” (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or “advances to/from other funds” (i.e., non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as “due to/from other funds”.

Property tax receivables include unpaid property taxes at year end along with penalties and interest assessed on unpaid taxes and are shown net an allowance for uncollectible taxes. Net property tax receivables are stated at the amount estimated to be collectible based on the District’s collection experience. Revenues from property taxes are recognized when levied to the extent they are available. The District considers property taxes as available when collected. However, not all outstanding property taxes are expected to be collected within one year of the date of the financial statements.

Property values are determined by the Harris Central Appraisal District as of January 1 of each year. Prior to July 1 of each year, the District must adopt its annual budget and as soon thereafter as practicable, shall adopt a tax rate thus creating the tax levy. Property taxes for the current calendar year are levied on approximately October 1 of each year and are payable by January 31 of the following year. Property tax receivables are recorded as of the date levied. Unpaid taxes become delinquent on February 1 and a tax lien on real property is created as of July 1 of each year.

**3. Inventories and Prepaid Items**

Inventories consisting of supplies and materials are valued at weighted average cost and they include maintenance, transportation, office and instructional supplies, and food service supplies. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Food service commodity inventory is recorded at fair value on the date received. Commodities are recognized as revenues in the period received when all the eligibility requirements are met. Commodity inventory items are recorded as expenditures when distributed to user locations. A portion of fund balance is restricted to reflect minimum inventory quantities considered necessary for the District’s continuing operations.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid expenditures are recorded when purchased rather than when consumed.

If there is a constraint on how the eventual proceeds can be spent, the fund balance is classified to reflect that constraint (restricted, committed, or assigned), rather than included as part of nonspendable fund balance.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**E. Other Accounting Policies—Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Balances (continued)**

**4. Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, infrastructure assets, right-to-use leased equipment, and subscription assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The District’s infrastructure includes parking lots and roads associated with various buildings. The cost of the infrastructure was initially capitalized with the building cost and is being depreciated over the same useful life as the building. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost which equals or exceeds \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use lease equipment, and subscription assets of the District are depreciated/amortized using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and improvements	15 - 60
Furniture and equipment	7 -25
Right-to-use lease assets	lease term
Subscription assets	subscription term

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated.

**5. Leases and Subscriptions**

The District is a lessee for noncancelable leases of equipment and software subscriptions. The District recognizes a lease/subscription liability, reported with long-term debt, and a right-to-use lease/subscription asset (lease/subscription asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes lease/subscription liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease/subscription, the District initially measures the lease/subscription liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease/subscription term. Subsequently, the lease/subscription liability is reduced by the principal portion of the payments made. The lease/subscription asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease/subscription liability, adjusted for payments made at or before the commencement date, plus certain indirect or other costs. Subsequently, the lease/subscription asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the agreement term or its useful life.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**E. Other Accounting Policies—Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Balances (continued)**

**5. Leases and Subscriptions (continued)**

Key estimates and judgments related to leases/subscriptions include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected payments to present value, (2) agreement term, and (3) payments:

- The District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor/provider as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor/provider is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases/subscriptions.
- The term includes the noncancelable period of the agreement.
- Payments included in the measurement of the liability are composed of fixed payments, variable payments fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise, incentives receivable from the lessor/provider, and any other payments that are reasonably certain of being required based on an assessment of all relevant factors.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its leases/subscriptions and will remeasure the asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the liability.

**6. Compensated Absences**

The District recognizes liabilities for leave time that (1) has been earned for services previously rendered by employees, (2) accumulates and is allowed to be carried over to subsequent years, and (3) is more likely than not to be used as time off or settled during or upon separation from employment. The liability for compensated absences is reported as incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for compensated absences is recorded in the governmental funds only if the liability has matured (i.e., are due for payment). The liability for compensated absences includes salary-related benefits, where applicable.

It is the District's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused state personal and sick leave days and local sick leave days. Upon retirement, an employee is entitled to reimbursement for accumulated, unused days if the employee (1) has a minimum of ten (10) years of consecutive service in the District immediately preceding retirement; and (2) begins receiving benefits under the Texas Teacher Retirement System (TRS) on an unreduced pension/annuity immediately upon separation from the District. An eligible employee will be reimbursed for an unlimited amount of unused personal and sick leave days. Compensation for unused days is based on half of the daily rate of substitute pay effective at the time of the employee's retirement. Employees hired prior to September 3, 1974 may opt, upon retirement, to be paid at their daily rate in effect at the time of their retirement for up to thirty (30) days of accumulated local sick days.

Exempt staff members under contract July 1 through June 30 earn non-duty days based on the difference between the number of work days as set by the annual school calendar/the staff member's annual contract and the actual days worked by the staff member. All exempt staff members may carry no more than 25 days of accrued vacation or non-duty days (carryover days) to the following year and all non-exempt staff members working more than 226 days may carry no more than 200 compensatory hours to the following year. Non-exempt staff members are paid for accumulated unused carryover days only upon termination of employment.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**E. Other Accounting Policies—Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Balances (continued)**

**7. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures.

**8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditures) until then. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources are amortized as follows:

- Deferred outflows/inflows from pension and OPEB activities are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and OPEB plan, except for projected and actual earnings differences on investments which are amortized on a closed basis over a five-year period.
- District contributions to the pension and OPEB plans after the measurement date of each plan are recognized in the subsequent fiscal year.
- Deferred charge/gain on refunding is amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Property taxes are recognized in the period the amount becomes available.

**9. Net Position Flow Assumptions**

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

**10. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions**

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). It is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned fund balance in the governmental funds financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. The District considers that committed amounts would be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any unrestricted fund balance classification could be used.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**E. Other Accounting Policies—Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Balances (continued)**

**11. Fund Balance Policies**

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which the amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The District reports the following classifications of fund balance:

- Nonspendable fund balance – amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions or by enabling legislation.
- Committed fund balance – amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the District’s Board. These amounts can only be used for the purpose intended, which requires formal Board action to establish (as noted in Board minutes) unless the Board modifies or removes the specified use by taking the same formal Board action. The amounts reported in this category include campus activity fund balances in the special revenue fund.
- Assigned fund balance – amounts the District intends to use for a specified purpose. Intent can be expressed by the Board or by an official or body to which the Board delegates the authority pursuant to Board Policy CE (Local).
- Unassigned fund balance – amounts that are available for any purpose. Positive amounts are reported only in the general fund.

The District has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund. The policy requires the unassigned and assigned fund balance at fiscal year-end to be at least equal to three months of regular General Fund operating expenditures. The District may reduce unassigned and assigned fund balance below three months with prior Board approval.

**12. Pension**

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Pension Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS’s Pension Plan fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**13. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)**

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS Care’s fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**E. Other Accounting Policies—Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Balances (continued)**

**14. Use Of Estimates**

The presentation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**15. Data Control Codes**

The Data Control Codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in the Financial Accountability System Resource Guide. TEA requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with the Agency in order to ensure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

**Note 2 – Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability**

**A. Budgetary Information**

The Board of Trustees adopts an appropriated budget for the general fund, debt service fund, and the National School Breakfast and Lunch Program special revenue fund on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Budgetary information for the general fund appears in the required supplementary information subsection where the District compares the final amended budget to actual revenues and expenditures. Per regulatory requirements, the debt service fund and the National School Breakfast and Lunch Program special revenue fund are required to be reported with the original budget, final amended budget and actual revenues and expenditures. These schedules are included in the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules subsection. All other governmental funds adopt project-length budgets. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

1. Prior to June 19 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days' public notice of the meeting has been given.
3. Prior to July 1, the budget is formally adopted by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and campus/department. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a campus/department. Transfers of appropriations between campus/departments require the approval of the District's management. Transfers of appropriations between functions require the approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund. The District made several supplemental budgetary appropriations throughout the year, primarily in the general fund. These revisions are further detailed in the notes to the required supplementary information.

**Note 2 – Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability (continued)**

**B. Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders or contracts) outstanding at year-end are reported as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balances as appropriate. The encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

Encumbrances are reported in the financial statements as restricted, committed, or assigned for specific purposes in the governmental funds. As of June 30, 2025, the District had sufficient resources to liquidate encumbrances and such encumbrances are included in the governmental fund balances as follows:

	<u>Restricted Fund Balance</u>	<u>Committed Fund Balance</u>	<u>Assigned Fund Balance</u>
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,702
National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	5,010	-	-
Campus Activity Fund	-	31,769	-
Capital Projects Fund	121,696,926	-	-
	<u>\$ 121,701,936</u>	<u>\$ 31,769</u>	<u>\$ 12,702</u>

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds**

**A. Deposits and Investments**

**1. Cash Deposits**

The District’s funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas School Depository Act. The depository bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the District’s and the depository bank’s agent bank. The pledged securities are approved by the TEA and shall be in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank’s dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance.

**2. Investments**

The District’s investment policy is in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the Public Funds Collateral Act, and federal and state laws. The District further limits its investments to obligations of governmental entities as permitted by Government Code 2256.009, certificates of deposits, commercial paper investments limited to investment pools, no-load money market funds, fully collateralized repurchased agreements, or investment pools.

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**A. Deposits and Investments (continued)**

**2. Investments (continued)**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the District invested in U.S. Treasuries, Federal Agency Securities, Municipal Securities, the TexPool Local Government Investment Pool, the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) Lone Star Investment Pool, and the Texas CLASS Investment Pool. The District had investments in one custodial account at U.S. Bank whereby RBC Global Asset Management was hired as an Investment Advisor.

TexPool is duly chartered and overseen by the State Comptroller’s Office and administered and managed by Federated Investors, Inc. The State Street Bank is the custodial bank. The portfolio consists of U.S. Government securities, collateralized repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, no-load money market mutual funds regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and rated AAA or equivalent by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO), and securities lending programs.

Lone Star Investment Pool is duly chartered by the State of Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, is administered by First Public, LLC, and managed by American Beacon Advisors and Standish. The State Street Bank is the custodial bank. Lone Star Investment Pool is restricted to invest in obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities, other obligations guaranteed or insured by the U.S., fully collateralized repurchase agreements having a defined termination date, secured by obligations described previously, reverse repurchase agreements, and SEC-regulated no-load money market mutual funds that invest exclusively in the obligations described above.

Texas CLASS was organized pursuant to Section 2256.016 of the Public Fund Investment Act. Texas CLASS is administered by Public Trust Advisors, LLC and all funds are held by the custodial agent, Wells Fargo N.A. Texas CLASS may invest in obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities; collateralized reverse repurchase agreements; SEC-registered money market funds rated in the highest rating category by at least one NRSRO; and commercial paper rated A-1, P-1, or equivalent by two nationally recognized rating agencies. The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**A. Deposits and Investments (continued)**

**2. Investments (continued)**

The District, including fiduciary funds, has recurring fair value measurements as presented in the table below. The pools are reported as cash equivalents in the financial statements. The District’s investment balances and weighted average maturity of such investments are as follows:

	June 30, 2025	Fair Value Measurements Using		Percent of Total Investments	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)	S&P Credit Rating
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)			
<b>Investments Measured at Amortized Cost:</b>						
Lone Star Government Overnight	\$ 55,137,695	\$ -	\$ -	10.9%	28	AAAm
TexPool	149,092,613	-	-	29.6%	41	AAAm
<b>Investments Measured at Net Asset Value (NAV):</b>						
Lone Star Corporate	146,550,883	-	-	29.1%	32	AAAf
Texas CLASS	88,599,874	-	-	17.6%	37	AAAm
<b>Investments Subject to Fair Value:</b>						
Municipal securities	9,429,791	-	9,429,791	1.9%	280	AA+
Federal agency securities	43,467,146	-	43,467,146	8.6%	267	AA+
U.S. Treasury notes	12,017,177	12,017,177	-	2.4%	87	AA+
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>504,295,179</b>	<b>\$ 12,017,177</b>	<b>\$ 52,896,937</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	18,824,599					
<b>Total Cash and Investments</b>	<b>\$ 523,119,778</b>					

Investment portfolio weighted average maturity

61

*Investment pools* are measured at amortized cost or net asset value. Such investments are not required to be reported by levels in the table above.

*Municipal securities* and *federal agency securities* classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities’ relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

*U.S. Treasuries* classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities.

The TexPool and Lone Star investment pools are external investment pools measured at amortized cost. In order to meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, investment pools must transact at a stable net asset value per share and maintain certain maturity, quality, liquidity and diversification requirements within the investment pool.

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**A. Deposits and Investments (continued)**

**2. Investments (continued)**

The investment pools transact at a net asset value of \$1.00 per share, have weighted average maturity of 60 days or less and weighted average life of 120 days or less, investments held are highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organization, have no more than 5% of portfolio with one issuer (excluding U.S. Government Securities), and can meet reasonably foreseeable redemptions. TexPool and Lone Star have a redemption notice period of one day and no maximum transaction amounts. The investment pools' authorities may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pools' liquidity.

The Texas CLASS investment pools are external investment pools measured at net asset value. Texas CLASS's strategy is to seek preservation of principal, liquidity and current income through investment in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities. The District has no unfunded commitments related to the investment pools. Texas CLASS has a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pool's authority may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pool's liquidity.

**Interest rate risk.** Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates may adversely affect the value of the investments. The District monitors interest rate risk utilizing weighted average maturity analysis. In accordance with its investment policy, the District reduces its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio as a whole to no more than 547 days (18 months), with the exception of bond proceeds that are matched to a specific cash flow, diversification and by holding securities to maturity. In addition, the District shall not directly invest in securities maturing more than twenty-four months from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific cash flow.

**Custodial credit risk.** The District's agent holds securities in the District's name; therefore, the District is not exposed to custodial credit risk. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g. broker/dealer) to a transaction, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The District's policy requires that the investments of the District shall be secured through third-party custody and safekeeping procedures as designated by the District.

**Credit risk.** State law and the District's investment policy limits investments in all categories to top ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The District's ratings and credit risks are reported in the table on the previous page.

**Concentration of credit risk.** The District's investment policy requires the investment portfolio to be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions in order to reduce the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer. Certain investments are reported by the District at fair value.

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**B. Receivables**

Receivables at June 30, 2025 for the District’s individual major funds and nonmajor other governmental funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Property Taxes</b>	\$ 15,342,067	\$ 6,505,783	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,847,850
Due from other governments:					
Federal	76,303,324	-	7,599,816	72,291	83,975,431
State	227,414	-	-	10,017,836	10,245,250
Local	796,200	426,618	-	109,726	1,332,544
Miscellaneous	755,297	-	274,025	145,791	1,175,113
Gross Receivables	93,424,302	6,932,401	7,873,841	10,345,644	118,576,188
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	(3,251,844)	(1,105,006)	-	-	(4,356,850)
<b>Net Total Receivables</b>	<u>\$ 90,172,458</u>	<u>\$ 5,827,395</u>	<u>\$ 7,873,841</u>	<u>\$ 10,345,644</u>	<u>\$ 114,219,338</u>

38% of property taxes receivable are not scheduled to be collected in the subsequent year.

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period or in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	<u>Unearned</u>
Facility rentals (General Fund)	\$ 34,692
Grant funds received prior to meeting eligibility requirements (nonmajor funds)	51,952
<b>Total Unearned Revenue for Governmental Funds</b>	<u>\$ 86,644</u>

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**C. Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2025 was as follows:

	Balance July 01, 2024	Additions	(Retirements)	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2025
<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
<b>Capital Assets, not being Depreciated</b>					
Land	\$ 116,005,669	\$ 104,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,109,689
Construction in progress	11,583,964	95,135,518	-	(95,068,433)	11,651,049
<b>Total Capital Assets, not being Depreciated</b>	<b>127,589,633</b>	<b>95,239,538</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(95,068,433)</b>	<b>127,760,738</b>
<b>Capital Assets, being Depreciated/ Amortized</b>					
Buildings and improvements	1,561,194,638	9,293,632	-	95,068,433	1,665,556,703
Furniture and equipment	94,709,984	35,232,958	(5,962,824)	-	123,980,118
Subscription assets	8,233,647	116,852	(1,402,330)	-	6,948,169
Lease assets:					
Equipment	3,093,855	-	-	-	3,093,855
Library books and media	139,244	239,638	-	-	378,882
<b>Total Capital Assets, being Depreciated/ Amortized</b>	<b>1,667,371,368</b>	<b>44,883,080</b>	<b>(7,365,154)</b>	<b>95,068,433</b>	<b>1,799,957,727</b>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation/ Amortization</b>					
Buildings and improvements	(403,304,072)	(35,943,463)	-	-	(439,247,535)
Furniture and equipment	(50,039,017)	(7,793,898)	4,488,885	-	(53,344,030)
Subscription assets	(2,115,558)	(2,545,363)	2,115,558	-	(2,545,363)
Lease assets:					
Equipment	(309,563)	(620,905)	-	-	(930,468)
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation/ Amortization</b>	<b>(455,768,210)</b>	<b>(46,903,629)</b>	<b>6,604,443</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(496,067,396)</b>
<b>Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net</b>	<b>1,339,192,791</b>	<b>93,218,989</b>	<b>(760,711)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,431,651,069</b>
<b>Business-type Activities</b>					
<b>Capital Assets, being Depreciated</b>					
Furniture and equipment	42,594	-	-	-	42,594
<b>Total Capital Assets, being Depreciated</b>	<b>42,594</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,594</b>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation</b>					
Furniture and equipment	(2,638)	(2,130)	-	-	(4,768)
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<b>(2,638)</b>	<b>(2,130)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,768)</b>
<b>Total Business-type Activities Capital Assets, Net</b>	<b>39,956</b>	<b>(2,130)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,826</b>
<b>Total Capital Assets, Net</b>	<b>\$ 1,339,232,747</b>	<b>\$ 93,216,859</b>	<b>\$ (760,711)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,431,688,895</b>

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**C. Capital Assets (continued)**

The calculation of Net Investments in Capital Assets as presented at Exhibit A-1 is as follows:

	\$ 1,431,651,069
Less:	
General obligation bonds	(1,328,185,000)
Premiums	(117,979,143)
Deferred gain on refunding	(4,056,655)
Leases	(1,858,056)
Subscriptions	(921,005)
Capital-related payables	(22,539,239)
Plus:	
Deferred charge on refunding	10,417,947
Unspent bond proceeds	<u>163,905,267</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets in Governmental Activities	130,435,185
Net Investment in Capital Assets in Business-type Activities	<u>37,826</u>
<b>Total Net Investment in Capital Assets in Per Exhibit A-1</b>	<u><u>\$ 130,473,011</u></u>

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the District as follows:

	<u>Depreciation/ Amortization Expense</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>	
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
11 Instruction	\$ 31,077,669
12 Instructional resources and media services	336,616
13 Curriculum and staff development	703,121
21 Instructional leadership	204,681
23 School leadership	3,329,069
31 Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	2,373,243
32 Social work services	23,978
33 Health services	592,228
34 Student transportation	2,370,247
35 Food Services	318,102
36 Extracurricular activities	660,484
41 General administration	357,621
51 Plant maintenance and operations	1,058,291
52 Security and monitoring services	693,277
53 Data processing services	2,685,405
61 Community services	<u>119,597</u>
<b>Total Governmental Activities Depreciation/Amortization Expense</b>	<u>46,903,629</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>	
01 Early Learning	<u>2,130</u>
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Depreciation/Amortization Expense</b>	<u>2,130</u>
<b>Total Primary Government Depreciation/Amortization Expense</b>	<u><u>\$ 46,905,759</u></u>

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**C. Capital Assets (continued)**

The District has active construction and renovation projects as of June 30, 2025. These projects include the construction and equipment of school facilities. At year end, the District’s commitment with contractors are as follows:

Epps Island	\$ 1,024,350
Theiss Renovation	985,250
Klein Forest	875,020
Wunderlich IS	671,122
Greenwood Forest	367,734
North Flex -Modular T-Buildings	348,348
Schindewolf	215,865
Haude ES	207,940
Doerre & Kleb	171,964
Klein IS	143,719
Strack IS	114,969
Northampton ES	68,399
Hildebrandt Renovations	32,756
Klein Oak	32,017
North Transportation	11,574
Other Various Projects	557,741
<b>Total Construction Commitments</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 5,828,768</u></u></b>

The commitment for construction and equipment of school facilities is being financed by general obligation bonds secured by tax revenues.

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**D. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers**

Interfund balances consist of short-term lending/borrowing arrangements that result primarily from payroll, warehouse ordering, and other regularly occurring charges that are paid by the general fund and then charged back to the appropriate other fund. Additionally, some lending/borrowing may occur between two or more nonmajor governmental funds.

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2025 is as follows:

	<u>Interfund Receivable</u>	<u>Interfund Payable</u>	<u>Net</u>
General Fund	\$ 10,070,763	\$ 438,588	\$ 9,632,175
Debt Service Fund	-	5,291,332	(5,291,332)
Capital Projects	7,262,254	672,332	6,589,922
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	706,309	11,991,997	(11,285,688)
Enterprise Fund	96,837	9,607	87,230
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 18,136,163</u>	<u>\$ 18,403,856</u>	<u>\$ (267,693)</u>

**E. Long-Term Liabilities**

The District’s long-term liabilities consist of bond indebtedness, workers’ compensation, compensated absences, right-to-use lease liabilities, subscription liabilities, and net pension and net OPEB liabilities. The current requirements for general obligation bonds principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the debt service fund. Other long-term liabilities are generally liquidated with resources of the general fund.

**1. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities**

Changes in the District’s long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2025 are as follows:

	<u>Balance Restated July 1, 2024</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2025</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
<b>Bonds Payable:</b>					
General obligation bonds	\$ 1,381,135,000	\$ -	\$ (52,950,000)	\$ 1,328,185,000	\$ 56,385,000
Premiums	124,128,543	-	(6,149,400)	117,979,143	-
	<u>1,505,263,543</u>	-	<u>(59,099,400)</u>	<u>1,446,164,143</u>	<u>56,385,000</u>
<b>Other Liabilities:</b>					
Compensated absences *	823,010	302,580	-	1,125,590	950,445
Workers' compensation	1,194,574	1,082,657	(1,131,057)	1,146,174	1,146,174
Leases	2,451,453	-	(593,397)	1,858,056	606,945
Subscriptions	1,963,562	116,852	(1,159,409)	921,005	801,604
Net pension liability	221,292,560	-	(22,354,273)	198,938,287	-
Net OPEB liability	92,731,549	34,212,989	-	126,944,538	-
	<u>\$ 1,825,720,251</u>	<u>\$ 35,715,078</u>	<u>\$ (84,337,536)</u>	<u>\$ 1,777,097,793</u>	<u>\$ 59,890,168</u>

\*The change in compensated absences above is a net change for the year.

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**E. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)**

**2. General Obligation Bonds**

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the construction and equipment of school facilities, buses, and refunding general obligation bonds. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. These are issued as current interest bonds, term bonds, and serial bonds with various amounts of principal maturing each year.

The following is a summary of changes in general obligation bonds for the year ended June 30, 2025:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>	<u>Original Issue</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Bonds Outstanding</u>
2013A	1.50% to 5.00%	\$ 79,305,000	2/1/2043	\$ 42,840,000
2014	3.00% to 4.00%	44,000,000	2/1/2044	31,575,000
2015	2.70% to 4.00%	80,000,000	2/1/2045	63,660,000
2015A	3.00% to 5.00%	224,600,000	8/1/2045	149,670,000
2016A	2.00% to 5.00%	137,500,000	8/1/2038	126,300,000
2016B	3.00% to 5.00%	15,370,000	8/1/2031	13,245,000
2017	2.50% to 5.00%	145,890,000	8/1/2046	128,775,000
2018	3.00% to 5.00%	88,985,000	2/1/2048	74,295,000
2018A	4.00% to 6.00%	12,310,000	8/1/2038	10,810,000
2019	3.25% to 5.00%	77,965,000	2/1/2049	60,725,000
2020	3.00% to 5.00%	139,510,000	8/1/2049	104,560,000
2020 Ref.	3.00% to 5.00%	61,290,000	2/1/2041	53,400,000
2021	2.00% to 5.00%	41,145,000	2/1/2042	32,500,000
2022	4.00% to 5.00%	142,675,000	8/1/2047	124,555,000
2023	4.00% to 5.00%	315,320,000	8/1/2048	302,620,000
2023B	4.00% to 5.00%	11,215,000	8/1/2027	8,655,000
				<u>\$ 1,328,185,000</u>

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**E. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)**

**2. General Obligation Bonds (continued)**

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Totals
2026	\$ 56,385,000	\$ 54,549,356	\$ 110,934,356
2027	52,635,000	52,017,669	104,652,669
2028	52,500,000	49,634,334	102,134,334
2029	53,725,000	47,293,215	101,018,215
2030	56,110,000	44,867,171	100,977,171
2031 - 2035	297,625,000	185,769,784	483,394,784
2036 - 2040	317,730,000	123,139,800	440,869,800
2041 - 2045	281,640,000	60,854,634	342,494,634
2046 - 2050	159,835,000	11,251,100	171,086,100
	<u>\$ 1,328,185,000</u>	<u>\$ 629,377,063</u>	<u>\$ 1,957,562,063</u>

Arbitrage rebate rules, under the Internal Revenue Code Section 148 and related Treasury Regulations, require generally that a tax-exempt bond issuer forward to the federal government any profits made from investing bond proceeds at a yield above the bond yield, when investing in a taxable market. Payments based on cumulative profits earned by bonds are due, in general, every five years. At June 30, 2025, a yield restriction/arbitrage rebate of \$9.9 million was accrued.

**3. Leases**

**Copiers and multifunction devices.** On January 1, 2024, the District entered a 60-month lease as lessee for the use of Canon copiers and multifunction devices. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$3,051,185. As of June 30, 2025, the value of the lease liability is \$1,830,090 and the value of the short-term lease liability is \$596,318. The District is required to make annual fixed payments of \$638,081. The lease has an interest rate of 2.2820%. The estimated useful life was 60 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right to use asset and accumulated amortization as of June 30, 2025, is \$3,051,185 and \$915,355, respectively.

**Postage.** On February 1, 2024, the District entered a 47-month lease as lessee for the use of postage equipment. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$42,671. As of June 30, 2025, the value of the lease liability is \$27,966, and the value of the short-term lease liability is \$10,627. The District is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$930. The lease has an interest rate of 2.3270%. The estimated useful life was 47 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right to use asset and accumulated amortization as of June 30, 2025, is \$42,671 and \$15,113, respectively.

Future principal and interest lease payments as of June 30, 2025 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Totals
2026	\$ 606,945	\$ 42,301	\$ 649,246
2027	620,803	28,443	649,246
2028	630,308	14,286	644,594
	<u>\$ 1,858,056</u>	<u>\$ 85,030</u>	<u>\$ 1,943,086</u>

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**E. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)**

**4. Subscriptions**

**SHI Microsoft Office 365.** On October 1, 2022, the District entered a 36-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$1,287,751 at an interest rate of 3.1%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$430,137 and an ending subscription balance of \$108,630. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$1,287,751 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$1,180,439 and net value of \$107,313.

**Lease and subscription tracking.** On July 1, 2023, the District entered a 36-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$23,342 at an interest rate of 2.848%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$8,000 and an ending subscription balance of \$7,778. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$23,342 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$15,561 and net value of \$7,781.

**Google Workspace for Education Plus.** On September 1, 2023, the District entered a 36-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$542,657 at an interest rate of 2.848%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$176,665 and an ending subscription balance of \$181,696. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$542,657 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$331,624 and net value of \$211,033.

**Springboard Math.** On July 1, 2023, the District entered a 36-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$208,754 at an interest rate of 2.848%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$68,985 and an ending subscription balance of \$69,775. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$208,754 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$139,170 and net value of \$69,584.

**Texas Math Course eStudent Edition Online.** On July 1, 2023, the District entered a 36-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$451,007 at an interest rate of 2.848%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$148,903 and an ending subscription balance of \$150,726. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$451,007 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$300,672 and net value of \$150,335.

**Food Nutrition & Wellness.** On August 14, 2023, the District entered a 24-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$68,218 at an interest rate of 2.978%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$22,146 and an ending subscription balance of \$22,723. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$68,218 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$64,144 and net value of \$4,074.

**AP Psychology Course.** On July 1, 2023, the District entered a 36-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$451,007 at an interest rate of 2.848%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$52,565 and an ending subscription balance of \$53,283. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$154,027 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$102,685 and net value of \$51,342.

**SaplingPlus for The Practice of Statistics.** On July 1, 2023, the District entered a 36-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$41,898 at an interest rate of 2.848%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$13,792 and an ending subscription balance of \$13,996. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$41,898 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$27,932 and net value of \$13,966.

**SpringBoard ELA.** On July 1, 2023, the District entered a 48-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$208,754 at an interest rate of 2.848%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$66,430 and an ending subscription balance of \$138,813. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$208,754 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$70,649 and net value of \$138,105.

**Note 3 – Detailed Notes on All Funds (continued)**

**E. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)**

**4. Subscriptions (continued)**

**Student engagement platform.** On July 1, 2023, the District entered a 36-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$223,299 at an interest rate of 2.848%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$74,752 and an ending subscription balance of \$76,569. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$223,299 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$148,866 and net value of \$74,433.

**Operations HERO.** On December 2, 2024, the District entered a 36-month subscription agreement. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$116,852 at an interest rate of 2.3210%. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded principal reduction of \$19,838 and an ending subscription balance of \$97,014. At June 30, 2025, the associated \$116,852 subscription asset had accumulated amortization of \$27,076 and net value of \$89,777.

Future principal and interest subscription payments as of June 30, 2025 are as follows:

**F. Fund Balances**

At June 30, 2025, other committed fund balance includes the following commitment of funds:

	<b>Committed Fund Balance</b>
<b>General Fund</b>	
Future budget deficits	\$ 21,067,847
<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	
Earned but unspent funds in special local programs including campus activity	9,241,646
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 30,309,493</u>

At June 30, 2025, other assigned fund balance includes the following assignments of funds:

	<b>Assigned Fund Balance</b>
<b>General Fund</b>	
Property insurance deductible	\$ 37,210,009
Self-Insurance	3,000,000
Compensated absences	3,142,823
Other long-term investments	11,872,227
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 55,225,059</u>

<b>Year Ending June 30,</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Totals</b>
2026	\$ 801,604	\$ 25,583	\$ 827,187
2027	119,401	3,051	122,452
	<u>\$ 921,005</u>	<u>\$ 28,634</u>	<u>\$ 949,639</u>

**Note 4 – Other Information**

**A. Risk Management**

**1. Property/Liability**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to property/liability losses for which the District carries commercial insurance.

In addition, the District is a member of the Texas Association of School Boards Joint Account Self-Insurance Fund (the Fund). The Fund was created to formulate, develop, and administer a program of modified self-funding for the property and/or liability coverage for its membership, provide claims administration, and develop a comprehensive loss control program. The District pays contributions to the Fund for its automobile and school liability coverage. The District’s agreement with the Fund provides that the Fund will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will provide, through commercial companies, reinsurance contracts.

**2. Workers’ Compensation**

The District established a limited risk management program for workers’ compensation in 1988 by participating as a self-funded member of the TASB Risk Management Fund (the Fund). The Fund was created and is operated under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 504 of the Texas Labor Code. As a self-funded member of the Fund, the District is solely responsible for all claims costs, both reported and unreported. The Fund provides administrative service to its self-funded members including claims administration and customer service.

The general fund services all claims for risk of loss to which the District is exposed. Premiums are paid into the general fund by the applicable special revenue funds on behalf of those employees paid from those funds. These interfund premiums are used to reduce the amount of claims expenditures reported in the general fund.

Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities also include an estimated amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards. Accordingly, claims are reevaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends (including frequency and amounts of payouts), and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses related to specific claims and other claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. Estimated recoveries, for example, from stop-loss or subrogation, are another component of the claims liability estimate. An excess coverage insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$400,000 up to the statutory limits for any given claim. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. Settlements have not exceeded coverages for each of the past three fiscal periods. Liability is recorded in the government-wide financial statements.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two fiscal years are as follows:

	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>
<b>Unpaid Claims, Beginning of Fiscal Period</b>	\$ 1,194,574	\$ 892,888
Incurred claims (including IBNR), including provision adjustments	1,082,657	1,579,044
Claim payments	<u>(1,131,057)</u>	<u>(1,277,358)</u>
<b>Unpaid Claims, End of Fiscal Period</b>	<u>\$ 1,146,174</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,574</u>

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**B. Contingent Liabilities**

The District is a defendant in various legal claims arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of the District's management, the potential losses, after insurance coverage, on all allegations and legal claims will not have a material effect on the District's financial position, results of operations, or liquidity.

The District participates in a number of federal and state financial assistance programs. Although the District's grant programs have been audited in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act through June 30, 2025, these programs are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantor agencies. The District is also subject to audit by the TEA of the attendance data upon which payments from the agency are based. These audits could result in questioned costs or refunds to be paid back to the granting agencies.

**C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan**

**1. Plan Description**

The District participates in a multiple-employer, cost-sharing, defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). It is a defined benefit pension plan established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

**2. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detail information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the internet at <https://www.trs.texas.gov/learning-resources/publications>, or by writing to TRS at attention Finance Division, PO BOX 149676, Austin, TX, 78714-0185, or by calling 1-800-223-8778.

**3. Benefits Provided**

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3% (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered under a previous rule. There are no automatic postemployment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description in (1) above. Accordingly, the 2023 Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill (SB) 10 and House Joint Resolution (HJR) 2 to provide eligible retirees with a one-time stipend and an ad hoc cost-of-living-adjustment (COLA).

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)**

**3. Benefits Provided (continued)**

**One-Time Stipends**

Stipends, regardless of annuity amount, were paid in September 2023 to annuitants who met the qualifying age requirement on or before August 31, 2023:

- A one-time \$7,500 stipend to eligible annuitants who are 75 years of age and older.
- A one-time \$2,400 stipend to eligible annuitants age 70 to 74.

**Cost-of-Living Adjustment**

A cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) was dependent on Texas voters approving a constitutional amendment (Proposition 9) to authorize the COLA. Voters approved the amendment in the November 2023 election and the following COLA was applied to eligible annuitants' payments beginning with their January 2024 payment:

- 2% COLA for eligible retirees who retired between September 1, 2013 through August 31, 2020.
- 4% COLA for eligible retirees who retired between September 1, 2001 through August 31, 2013.
- 6% COLA for eligible retirees who retired on or before August 31, 2001.

Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in this manner are determined by the System's actuary.

**4. Contributions**

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2019 through 2025.

	<b>Contribution Rates</b>	
	<b>Plan Year Ended August 31,</b>	
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
Member	8.25%	8.25%
Non-employer contributing agency	8.25%	8.25%
Employers	8.25%	8.25%

Contributors to the plan include active members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is also the employer for senior colleges and universities, medical schools and other entities including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)**

**4. Contributions (continued)**

Contributions for all contributors were as follows:

	<b>Current Fiscal Year</b>
	<b>Contributions</b>
Employer (District)	\$ 18,958,067
Employee (Member)	36,876,915
Non-employer Contributing Entity	
On-behalf Contributions (State)	24,902,689

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public schools, junior colleges, other entities, or the State of Texas as the employer for senior colleges, universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member’s salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member’s first 90 days of employment.
- When any or all of an employee’s salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is a surcharge an employer is subject to:

- All public schools, charter schools, and regional education service centers must contribute 1.9% of the member’s salary beginning in fiscal year 2024, gradually increasing to 2% in fiscal year 2025.
- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)**

**5. Actuarial Assumptions**

The following table discloses the assumptions that were applied to this measurement period.

<b>Component</b>	<b>Result</b>
Valuation Date	August 31, 2023, rolled forward to August 31, 2024
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Single Discount Rate	7.00%
Long-term Expected Rate	7.00%
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2024	3.87% - The source for the rate is the Bond Buyers 20 Index which represents the estimated yield of a portfolio of 20 general obligation bonds maturing in 20 years based on a survey of municipal bond traders.
Last year ending August 31 in Projection Period (100 years)	2123
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increases	2.95% to 8.95% including inflation
Benefit changes during the year	None
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

The actuarial assumptions used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2023. For a full description of these assumptions please see the actuarial valuation report dated November 21, 2023.

**Discount Rate**

A single discount rate of 7.00% was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on plan investments of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the Legislature during the 2019 legislative session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 9.54% of payroll in fiscal year 2025 and thereafter. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)**

**5. Actuarial Assumptions (continued)**

**Discount Rate**

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.00%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System’s target asset allocation as of August 31, 2024 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation <sup>2</sup>	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return <sup>3</sup>	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
<b>Global Equity</b>			
USA	18.00%	4.40%	1.00%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.00%	4.20%	0.80%
Emerging Markets	9.00%	5.20%	0.70%
Private Equity <sup>1</sup>	14.00%	6.70%	1.20%
<b>Stable Value</b>			
Government Bonds	16.00%	1.90%	0.40%
Absolute Return <sup>1</sup>	0.00%	4.00%	0.00%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.00%	3.00%	0.20%
<b>Real Return</b>			
Real Estate	15.00%	6.60%	1.20%
Energy, Natural Resources & Infrastructure	6.00%	5.60%	0.40%
Commodities	0.00%	2.50%	0.00%
<b>Risk Parity</b>	8.00%	4.00%	0.40%
<b>Asset Allocation Leverage</b>			
Cash	2.00%	1.00%	0.00%
Asset Allocation Leverage	-6.00%	1.30%	-0.10%
Inflation Expectation			2.40%
Volatility Drag <sup>4</sup>			-0.70%
<b>Expected Return</b>	100.00%		7.90%

<sup>1</sup> Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments.

<sup>2</sup> Target allocations are based on the fiscal year 2024 policy model.

<sup>3</sup> Capital Market Assumptions (CMA) come from 2024 AAA Study CMA Survey (as of 12/31/2023).

<sup>4</sup> The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns.

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)**

**6. Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The following schedule shows the impact of the net pension liability if the discount rate used was 1 percentage point lower than and 1 percentage point higher than the discount rate that was used (7.00%) in measuring the Net pension liability:

	<b>Discount Rate</b>		
	<b>1% Decrease (6.00%)</b>	<b>Current Rate (7.00%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (8.00%)</b>
District's proportional share of the net pension liability	\$ 317,754,853	\$ 198,938,287	\$ 100,490,316

**7. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

On June 30, 2025, the District reported a liability of \$198,938,287 for its proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 198,938,287
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	<u>258,983,071</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u><u>\$ 457,921,358</u></u>

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2023 and rolled forward to August 31, 2024 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2024.

On August 31, 2024, the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.3257% which was an increase of 0.0035% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2023.

**Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation**

The actuarial assumptions and methods are the same as used in the determination of the prior year's Net Pension Liability.

The 2023 Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 10 (SB 10), which provided a stipend payment to certain retirees and variable ad hoc cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) to certain retirees in early fiscal year 2024. Due to its timing, the legislation and payments were not reflected in the August 31, 2023 actuarial valuation. Under the roll forward method, an adjustment was made to reflect the legislation in the rolled forward liabilities for the current measurement year, August 31, 2024. SB 10 and House Joint Resolution 2 (HJR 2) of the 88th Regular Legislative Session appropriated payments of \$1.645 billion for one-time stipends and \$3.355 billion for COLAs. This appropriation is treated as a supplemental contribution and included in other additions. Since the Legislature appropriated funds for this one-time stipend and COLA, there was no impact on the Net Pension Liability of TRS.

The amount of pension expense recognized by the District in the reporting period was \$28,140,211.

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)**

**7. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)**

The District also recognized on-behalf pension expense and revenue of \$30,952,805 for support provided by the State. On June 30, 2025, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 10,965,207	\$ (1,553,213)
Changes of assumption	10,271,610	(1,377,072)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,209,276	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	7,746,127	(3,489,357)
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability	16,027,950	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 46,220,170</u>	<u>\$ (6,419,642)</u>

The District recognized \$16,027,950 as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date, which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the measurement year ended June 30, 2026. The other amounts of the District’s balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Pension Expense</u>
2026	\$ 583,711
2027	22,890,672
2028	3,786,975
2029	(4,368,730)
2030	879,950
	<u>\$ 23,772,578</u>

**D. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan**

**1. Plan Description**

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan with a special funding situation. The TRS-Care program was established in 1986 by the Texas Legislature.

The TRS Board of Trustees administers the TRS-Care program and the related fund in accordance with Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1575. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures, and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**D. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)**

**2. OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detail information about the TRS-Care’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the internet at <https://www.trs.texas.gov/learning-resources/publications>, or by writing to TRS at attention Finance Division, PO BOX 149676, Austin, TX, 78714-0185, or by calling 1-800-223-8778.

**3. Benefits Provided**

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public and charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs.

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table.

<b>TRS-Care Monthly Premium Rates</b>				
	<b>Medicare</b>		<b>Non-Medicare</b>	
Retiree or Surviving Spouse	\$	135	\$	200
Retiree and Spouse		529		689
Retiree or Surviving Spouse and Children		468		408
Retiree and Family		1,020		999

**4. Contributions**

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and participating employers are based on active employee compensation. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, Section 1575.202 establishes the state’s contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee’s salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee’s rate which is 0.65% of salary. Section 1575.204 establishes a public school contribution rate of not less than 0.25% or not more than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the employer. The actual public school contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act , which is 0.75% of each active employee’s pay for fiscal year 2025. The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor.

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**D. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)**

**4. Contributions (continued)**

The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor:

	<b>Contribution Rates</b>	
	<b>Plan Year Ended August 31,</b>	
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
Member	0.65%	0.65%
Non-employer contributing agency	1.25%	1.25%
Employers	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/private funding	1.25%	1.25%

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

Contributions for all contributors were as follows:

	<b>Current Fiscal Year</b>
	<b>Contributions</b>
Employer (District)	
District, Excluding Federal/Private Funding	\$ 3,510,822
Federal/Private Funding	352,426
Total District	<u>3,863,248</u>
Employee (Member)	2,905,472
Non-employer Contributing Entity	
On-behalf Contributions (State)	8,148,914
<b>Total</b>	<u><u>\$ 14,917,634</u></u>

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether they participate in the TRS-Care OPEB program). When hiring a TRS retiree, employers are required to pay TRS-Care a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**D. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)**

**5. Actuarial Assumptions**

The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2023. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2024. The actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

<b>Component</b>	<b>Result</b>
Valuation Date	August 31, 2023, rolled forward to August 31, 2024
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	3.87% as of August 31, 2024
Aging Factors	Based on the Society of Actuaries' 2013 Study "Health Care Costs - From Birth to Death".
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claim costs.
Projected Salary Increases	2.95% to 8.95% including inflation
Healthcare Trend Rates	The initial medical trend rate was 6.75 percent for non-Medicare retirees. For Medicare retirees, trend rates are higher in the first two years due to anticipated growth but thereafter match those of non-Medicare retirees. The initial prescription drug trend rate was 7.25 percent for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25 percent over a period of 11 years.
Election Rates	Normal Retirement: 62% participation rate prior to age 65 and 25% participation rate after age 65. Pre-65 retirees: 30% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65.
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan except that the OPEB valuation is more complex.

**Demographic Assumptions**

The rates of mortality, retirement, termination and disability incidence are identical to the assumptions used to value the pension liabilities of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). The demographic assumptions were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2021.

**Mortality Assumptions**

The active mortality rates were based on PUB(2010), Amount-Weighted, Below-Median Income, Teacher male and female tables (with a two-year set forward for males). The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2021 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables. The rates were projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate improvement rates from mortality projection scale MP-2021.

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**D. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)**

**5. Actuarial Assumptions (continued)**

**Discount Rate**

A single discount rate of 3.87% was used to measure the Total OPEB Liability. There was a decrease of 0.26% in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a “pay-as-you-go” plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was used for the long-term rate of return and was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

The source for the rate is the Fixed Income Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in the Fidelity "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index", as of August 31, 2024.

**6. Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The following schedule shows the impact of the net OPEB liability if the discount rate used was 1% point lower than and 1% point higher than the discount rate that was used (3.87%) in measuring the net OPEB liability:

	<b>Discount Rate</b>		
	<b>1% Decrease (2.87%)</b>	<b>Current Rate (3.87%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (4.87%)</b>
District's proportional share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 150,816,043	\$ 126,944,538	\$ 107,656,003

**7. Healthcare Trend Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The following schedule shows the impact of the net OPEB liability if a healthcare trend rate that is 1% less than and 1% greater than the health trend rates assumed:

	<b>Healthcare Cost Trend Rate</b>		
	<b>1% Decrease</b>	<b>Current Rate</b>	<b>1% Increase</b>
District's proportional share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 103,377,480	\$ 126,944,538	\$ 157,654,765

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**D. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)**

**8. OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs**

On June 30, 2025, the District reported a liability of \$126,944,538 for its proportionate share of the TRS’s net OPEB liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 126,944,538
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	<u>159,059,784</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u><u>\$ 286,004,322</u></u>

The net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2023 and rolled forward to August 31, 2024 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer’s proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the employer’s contributions to OPEB relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2024.

On August 31, 2024 the District’s proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.4182%, compared to 0.4189% as of August 31, 2023.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the District recognized negative OPEB expense of \$12,907,519. The District also recognized negative on-behalf expense and revenue of \$20,674,836 for support provided by the State.

At June 30, 2025, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 24,331,006	\$ (63,352,207)
Changes of assumption	16,247,401	(41,420,534)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	(355,485)
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	12,298,979	(4,427,117)
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>3,250,690</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u><u>\$ 56,128,076</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (109,555,343)</u></u>

Deferred outflows of resources reported \$3,250,690 related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2026.

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**D. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)**

**8. OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs (continued)**

The District recognized \$3,250,690 as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date, which will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the measurement year ended August 31, 2025. The other amounts of the employer’s balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>OPEB Expense Amount</u>	<u>Balance of Deferred Outflows (Inflows)</u>
2026	\$ (16,211,734)	\$ (40,466,223)
2027	(10,462,294)	(30,003,929)
2028	(14,143,923)	(15,860,006)
2029	(11,166,911)	(4,693,095)
2030	(5,515,600)	822,505
Thereafter	822,505	-
	<u>\$ (56,677,957)</u>	

**Changes To Actuarial Assumptions Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation**

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability (TOL) since the prior measurement period:

- The single discount rate changed from 4.13% as of August 31, 2023 to 3.87% as of August 31, 2024, accompanied by revised demographic and economic assumptions based on the TRS experience study.
- The tables used to model the impact of aging on the underlying claims were revised.

**Changes of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date**

There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

**E. Medicare Part D**

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, effective January 1, 2006, established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. One of the provisions of Medicare Part D allows for the Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care) to receive retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible TRS-Care participants. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2025, 2024, and 2023, the subsidy payments received by TRS-Care on-behalf of the District were \$2,913,887, \$2,499,307, and \$2,239,745, respectively. These payments are recorded as equal revenues and expenditures in the governmental funds’ financial statements of the District.

**F. Shared Services Arrangement**

The District participates in a shared services arrangement for a Regional Day School for the Deaf administered by Region 4 Education Service Center (Region 4 RDSPD). The District accounts for revenues and expenditures related to this program in a nonmajor special revenue fund. The revenues and expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2025 are reported in Exhibit H-2.

**Note 4 – Other Information (continued)**

**G. Adjustments and Restatements of Beginning Balances**

During the current year, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. In conjunction with this implementation, the District revised its methodology for compensated absences liabilities by adopting a Last-In, First-Out (LIFO) assumption to better reflect the actual usage patterns of employee leave absences. The effect of change in accounting principle is summarized below in the “Restatement – GASB 101 implementation” column.

The District implemented a change in its financial reporting structure by centralizing activity funds. As a result of this change, the District reclassified certain balances previously reported as student activity funds to campus activity funds and made adjustment for proper recording. The reclassification and adjustment required restatements of the beginning fund balances and government-wide net position.

	Net Position/Fund Balance 6/30/2024 as Previously Reported	Restatement - GASB 101 Implementation	Reclassification of Activity Funds	Adjustment of Activity Funds	Net Position/Fund Balance 6/30/2025 as Restated/Adjusted
<b>Government-Wide</b>					
Governmental activities	\$ 124,449,285	\$ 1,159,359	\$ 1,174,463	\$ 16,270	\$ 126,799,377
<b>Total Government-Wide</b>	<u>\$ 124,449,285</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,359</u>	<u>\$ 1,174,463</u>	<u>\$ 16,270</u>	<u>\$ 126,799,377</u>
<b>Governmental funds</b>					
Nonmajor funds	\$ 26,907,166	\$ -	\$ 1,174,463	\$ 16,270	\$ 28,097,899
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<u>\$ 26,907,166</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,174,463</u>	<u>\$ 16,270</u>	<u>\$ 28,097,899</u>
<b>Fiduciary Fund</b>					
Custodial fund	\$ 2,147,874	\$ -	\$ (1,174,463)	\$ -	\$ 973,411
<b>Total Fiduciary Fund</b>	<u>\$ 2,147,874</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,174,463)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 973,411</u>

**H. New Accounting Standards**

GASB issued Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*, was issued in June 2022. The primary objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and all reporting periods thereafter. The requirements of this statement were implemented in 2025 and the impact is reflected in the financial statements. See Note 4.H.

GASB issued Statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures*, in December 2023. The primary objective of this Statement is to provide users of government financial statements with essential information about risks related to a government’s vulnerabilities due to certain concentrations or constraints. The requirements of this statement were implemented in fiscal year 2025 and did not have a material impact on the financial statements.

**I. Subsequent Events**

The District issued Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse and Refunding Bonds, Series 2025 in the amount of \$337,105,000 on July 16, 2025. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be used (i) for the construction, acquisition, renovation and equipment of school buildings in the District, the purchase of the necessary sites for school buildings, the purchase of new school buses, the retrofitting of school buses with emergency, safety, or security equipment, and the purchase or retrofitting of vehicles to be used for emergency, safety, or security purposes; (ii) to refund a portion of the District’s outstanding debt, and (iii) to pay costs of issuing the bonds. The bonds bear interest at 5.00% with maturities ranging from 2026 to 2050.

The District issued Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2025A in the amount of \$12,645,000 on July 16, 2025. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be used (i) to refund a portion of the District’s outstanding debt and (ii) to pay costs of issuing the bonds. The bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%, with maturities ranging from 2028 to 2031.

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**



**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit G-1*

Data Control Codes	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget	
	Original	Final	Actual		
<b>Revenues</b>					
5700	Local revenues	\$ 197,159,157	\$ 197,845,787	\$ 200,642,979	\$ 2,797,192
5800	State program revenues	310,586,790	330,878,720	328,943,225	(1,935,495)
5900	Federal program revenues	7,654,966	7,917,713	7,148,114	(769,599)
<b>5020</b>	<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>515,400,913</b>	<b>536,642,220</b>	<b>536,734,318</b>	<b>92,098</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	335,793,528	339,200,401	334,791,165	4,409,236
0012	Instruction resources and media services	4,817,251	4,774,824	4,520,867	253,957
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	12,822,559	14,633,575	14,068,446	565,129
0021	Instructional leadership	5,957,036	6,803,199	6,570,488	232,711
0023	School leadership	34,011,625	36,112,649	35,206,666	905,983
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	36,381,781	37,857,150	36,822,697	1,034,453
0032	Social work services	519,557	524,510	492,038	32,472
0033	Health services	7,167,490	7,125,213	6,920,524	204,689
0034	Student transportation	18,908,444	19,045,809	17,842,621	1,203,188
0036	Extracurricular activities	10,406,314	11,779,328	11,735,692	43,636
0041	General administration	12,264,329	13,175,315	12,307,405	867,910
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	43,564,158	43,112,560	41,508,827	1,603,733
0052	Security and monitoring services	10,007,876	10,301,610	9,879,094	422,516
0053	Data processing services	10,749,357	10,671,193	10,394,463	276,730
0061	Community services	616,262	678,383	620,058	58,325
Debt Service:					
0071	Principal on long-term debt	1,203,982	1,197,120	1,228,970	(31,850)
0072	Interest on long-term debt	205,529	208,637	134,786	73,851
Capital Outlay:					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	700,000	484,323	215,677
Intergovernmental:					
0093	Payments related to shared services arrangements	878,000	1,289,539	1,246,827	42,712
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alt. Ed. Prgm.	412,500	502,500	328,309	174,191
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	2,512,820	2,320,112	2,270,112	50,000
<b>6030</b>	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>549,200,398</b>	<b>562,013,627</b>	<b>549,374,378</b>	<b>12,639,249</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures		<u>(33,799,485)</u>	<u>(25,371,407)</u>	<u>(12,640,060)</u>	<u>12,731,347</u>
1100	<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
7912	Sale of real or personal property	-	46,841	77,545	30,704
7913	Leases/subscriptions issued	-	-	116,852	116,852
7080	<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,841</u>	<u>194,397</u>	<u>147,556</u>
1200	Net change in fund balance	(33,799,485)	(25,324,566)	(12,445,663)	12,878,903
0100	<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<u>247,860,087</u>	<u>247,860,087</u>	<u>247,860,087</u>	<u>-</u>
3000	<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ 214,060,602</u>	<u>\$ 222,535,521</u>	<u>\$ 235,414,424</u>	<u>\$ 12,878,903</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY**  
**OF A COST-SHARING MULTIPLE-EMPLOYER PENSION PLAN**  
**TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS**  
**LAST TEN MEASUREMENT YEARS <sup>1</sup>**

*Exhibit G-2*

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.3257%	0.3222%	0.3146%	0.3050%	0.2933%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 198,938,287	\$ 221,292,560	\$ 186,742,449	\$ 77,661,481	\$ 157,094,062
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	<u>258,983,071</u>	<u>291,780,562</u>	<u>262,084,471</u>	<u>119,109,778</u>	<u>253,764,053</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 457,921,358</u>	<u>\$ 513,073,122</u>	<u>\$ 448,826,920</u>	<u>\$ 196,771,259</u>	<u>\$ 410,858,115</u>
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 441,206,371	\$ 414,350,704	\$ 391,422,466	\$ 373,984,184	\$ 304,212,226
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of it's covered payroll	45.1%	53.4%	47.7%	20.8%	51.6%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability *	77.51%	73.15%	75.62%	88.79%	75.54%
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll *	102.39%	122.32%	112.72%	51.08%	110.36%
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.3300%	0.3391%	0.3151%	0.3060%	0.3058%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 171,536,152	\$ 186,674,619	\$ 100,742,471	\$ 115,628,048	\$ 108,093,967
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	<u>230,879,106</u>	<u>258,121,285</u>	<u>152,738,834</u>	<u>184,046,365</u>	<u>171,194,816</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 402,415,258</u>	<u>\$ 444,795,904</u>	<u>\$ 253,481,305</u>	<u>\$ 299,674,413</u>	<u>\$ 279,288,783</u>
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 348,034,890	\$ 346,854,772	\$ 326,904,468	\$ 313,654,090	\$ 292,880,706
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of it's covered payroll	49.3%	53.8%	30.8%	36.9%	36.9%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability *	75.24%	73.74%	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll *	114.93%	126.11%	75.93%	92.75%	91.94%

<sup>1</sup> The amounts are presented for each Plan year which ends the preceding August 31 of the District's fiscal year.

\* Per Teacher Retirement System of Texas' annual comprehensive financial report.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE**  
**TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS (TRS)**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

*Exhibit G-3*

	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Contractually required contributions	\$ 18,958,067	\$ 18,169,978	\$ 16,207,738	\$ 14,322,839	\$ 12,880,372
Contributions in relation to the contractual required contributions	18,958,067	18,169,978	16,207,738	14,322,839	12,880,372
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 446,996,257	\$ 437,500,068	\$ 410,468,495	\$ 388,292,859	\$ 373,984,184
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	4.24%	4.15%	3.95%	3.69%	3.44%
	<u>2020<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contributions	\$ 10,162,997	\$ 11,476,458	\$ 11,498,697	\$ 10,324,043	\$ 9,721,927
Contributions in relation to the contractual required contributions	10,162,997	11,476,458	11,498,697	10,324,043	9,721,927
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 304,212,226	\$ 348,034,890	\$ 346,854,772	\$ 326,904,468	\$ 313,654,090
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	3.34%	3.30%	3.32%	3.16%	3.10%

<sup>(1)</sup> Beginning September 1, 2019, the District changed its fiscal year end from August 31 to June 30.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY**  
**OF A COST-SHARING MULTIPLE-EMPLOYER OPEB PLAN**  
**TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS (TRS-CARE)**  
**LAST EIGHT MEASUREMENT YEARS <sup>1</sup>**

*Exhibit G-4*

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.4182%	0.4189%	0.4128%	0.4021%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 126,944,538	\$ 92,731,549	\$ 98,832,052	\$ 155,117,901
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	159,059,784	111,894,867	120,559,576	207,823,419
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 286,004,322</u>	<u>\$ 204,626,416</u>	<u>\$ 219,391,628</u>	<u>\$ 362,941,320</u>
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 441,206,371	\$ 414,350,704	\$ 391,422,466	\$ 373,984,184
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of it's covered payroll	28.8%	22.4%	25.2%	41.5%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability *	13.70%	14.94%	11.52%	6.18%
Plan's net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll *	67.98%	51.86%	59.10%	100.13%
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.3982%	0.4075%	0.4147%	0.3858%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 151,372,041	\$ 192,705,677	\$ 207,066,238	\$ 167,759,198
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	203,407,737	256,062,742	299,987,098	259,984,330
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 354,779,778</u>	<u>\$ 448,768,419</u>	<u>\$ 507,053,336</u>	<u>\$ 427,743,528</u>
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 304,212,226	\$ 348,034,890	\$ 346,854,772	\$ 326,904,468
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of it's covered payroll	49.8%	55.4%	59.7%	51.3%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability *	4.99%	2.66%	1.57%	0.91%
Plan's net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll *	101.46%	135.21%	146.64%	132.55%

<sup>1</sup> The amounts are presented for each Plan year which ends the preceding August 31 of the District's fiscal year. Ten years of data not available.

Net OPEB liability is calculated using a new methodology and will be presented prospectively in accordance with GASB 75.

\* Per Teacher Retirement System of Texas' annual comprehensive financial report.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE**  
**TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS OPEB PLAN (TRS-CARE)**  
**LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS<sup>1</sup>**

*Exhibit G-5*

	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Contractually required contributions	\$ 3,863,248	\$ 3,797,707	\$ 3,594,046	\$ 3,333,427
Contributions in relation to the contractual required contributions	<u>3,863,248</u>	<u>3,797,707</u>	<u>3,594,046</u>	<u>3,333,427</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 446,996,257	\$ 437,500,068	\$ 410,468,495	\$ 388,292,859
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.86%	0.87%	0.88%	0.86%
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>
Contractually required contributions	\$ 3,120,337	\$ 2,530,222	\$ 2,875,627	\$ 2,878,027
Contributions in relation to the contractual required contributions	<u>3,120,337</u>	<u>2,530,222</u>	<u>2,875,627</u>	<u>2,878,027</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 373,984,184	\$ 304,212,226	\$ 348,034,890	\$ 346,854,772
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.83%	0.83%	0.83%	0.83%

<sup>1</sup> The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the District's fiscal year end. Ten years of data is not available.

<sup>2</sup> Beginning September 1, 2019, the District changed its fiscal year from August 31 to June 30.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
*June 30, 2025*

**Note 1 – Budget**

**A. Budgetary Information**

Each school district in Texas is required by law to prepare annually a budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures for the general fund, debt service fund, and the *National School Breakfast and Lunch Program* special revenue fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1. The Texas Education Code requires the budget to be prepared not later than June 20 and adopted by June 30 of each year. The budgets are prepared on a basis of accounting that is used for reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The District annually adopts legally authorized appropriated budgets for the general fund, debt service fund, and *National School Breakfast and Lunch Program* special revenue fund. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the fund financial schedules:

1. Prior to June 19 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after a ten-day public notice of the meeting has been given.
3. Prior to July 1, the budget is formally adopted by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and campus/department. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a campus/department. Transfers of appropriations between campuses/departments require approval of the District's management. Transfers of appropriations between functions require approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

**B. Variances Between Original and Final Budget**

The District's general fund budget differs from the original budget due to budget revisions that were made during the fiscal year.

- Amendments approved shortly after the beginning of the new fiscal year for amounts restricted, committed, or assigned in the prior year.
- Amendments in early and late spring to revise estimates for local and state revenues based on the latest information on student attendance numbers and tax collections.
- Amendments during the year for unexpected occurrences.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
*June 30, 2025*

**Note 2 – Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability**

The following factors significantly affect trends in the amounts reported for the District’s proportionate share of net pension liability and net OPEB liability.

**A. Changes in Actuarial Assumptions and Inputs**

Measurement Date August 31	Net Pension Liability		Net OPEB Liability
	Discount Rate	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return	Discount Rate
	2024	7.000%	7.000%
2023	7.000%	7.000%	4.130%
2022	7.000%	7.000%	3.910%
2021	7.250%	7.250%	1.950%
2020	7.250%	7.250%	2.330%
2019	7.250%	7.250%	2.630%
2018	6.907%	7.250%	3.690%
2017	8.000%	8.000%	3.420%
2016	8.000%	8.000%	
2015	8.000%	8.000%	
2014	8.000%	8.000%	

**B. Changes in Demographic and Economic Assumptions**

For Measurement Date August 31, 2024—Net OPEB Liability

- The OPEB discount rate changed from 4.130% as of August 31, 2023 to 3.870% as of August 31, 2024, the tables used to model the impact of aging on the underlying claims were revised.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2023—Net OPEB Liability

- The OPEB discount rate changed from 3.910% as of August 31, 2022 to 4.130% as of August 31, 2023, revised demographic and economic assumptions based on the TRS experience study.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2022—Net Pension Liability

- The pension discount rate changed from 7.250% as of August 31, 2021 to 7.00% as of August 31, 2022.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2022—Net OPEB Liability

- The OPEB discount rate changed from 1.950% as of August 31, 2021 to 3.910% as of August 31, 2022, lowered participation rates, and updated the healthcare trend rate assumption.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2021—Net Pension Liability

- The public education employer contribution rate changed from 1.5% in 2020 to 1.6% in 2021. For Measurement Date August 31, 2021—Net OPEB Liability
- The OPEB discount rate changed from 2.33% as of August 31, 2020 to 1.95% as of August 31, 2021.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
*June 30, 2025*

**Note 2 – Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability (continued)**

**B. Changes in Demographic and Economic Assumptions (continued)**

For Measurement Date August 31, 2020 – Net Pension Liability

- The State and employer contribution rate changed from 6.8% to 7.5%. The 1.5% public education employer contribution applied to just employers whose employees were not covered by OASDI in 2019 and it changed in 2020 to apply to all public schools, charter schools, and regional education centers irrespective of participation in OASDI.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2020 – Net OPEB Liability

- The discount rate changed from 2.63% as of August 31, 2019 to 2.33% as of August 31, 2020. Additionally, assumptions lowered the participation rate for employees who retire after the age of 65 and the ultimate healthcare trend rate to reflect the repeal of the excise (Cadillac) tax on high-cost employer health plans.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2018—Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability

- Demographic assumptions including post-retirement mortality, termination rates, and rates of retirement and economic assumptions, including rates of salary increase for individual participants were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

**C. Changes in Benefit Terms**

For Measurement Date August 31, 2018—Net OPEB Liability

- Changes of benefit terms were made effective September 1, 2017 by the 85th Texas Legislature.

**D. Other Changes**

For Measurement Date August 31, 2019—Net Pension Liability

- With the enactment of SB3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, an assumption was made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will each receive a \$2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is in addition to the salary increase expected based on the actuarial assumptions.
- For Measurement Date August 31, 2019—Net OPEB Liability
- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 70% to 65%. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 75% to 50%. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue their coverage at age 65.
- The trend rates were reset to better reflect the plan's anticipated experience.
- The percentage of retirees who are assumed to have two-person coverage was lowered from 20% to 15%.

In addition, the participation assumption for the surviving spouses of employees that die while actively employed was lowered from 20% to 10%.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2018—Net OPEB Liability

- Adjustments were made for retirees that were known to have discontinued their health care coverage in fiscal year 2018.
- The healthcare trend rate assumption was updated to reflect the anticipated return of the Health Insurer Fee (HIF) in 2020.

## **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**



## Major Governmental Funds

### Debt Service Fund

The debt service fund is used to account for revenues primarily from property taxes levied specifically for debt service and earnings on temporary investments and the expenditure of these revenues for payment of long-term debt principal, interest, and related fees.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit G-6*

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
		Original	Final		
<b>Revenues</b>					
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$ 97,266,286	\$ 97,194,478	\$ 97,033,122	\$ (161,356)
5800	State program revenues	15,621,908	14,268,390	14,090,514	(177,876)
<b>5020</b>	<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>112,888,194</u>	<u>111,462,868</u>	<u>111,123,636</u>	<u>(339,232)</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Debt Service:					
0071	Principal on long-term debt	55,546,351	55,546,351	52,950,000	2,596,351
0072	Interest on long-term debt	57,198,897	57,198,897	57,198,897	-
0073	Bond issuance costs and fees	142,946	145,721	36,776	108,945
<b>6030</b>	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>112,888,194</u>	<u>112,890,969</u>	<u>110,185,673</u>	<u>2,705,296</u>
1200	Net change in fund balance	-	(1,428,101)	937,963	2,366,064
<b>0100</b>	<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<u>110,426,100</u>	<u>110,426,100</u>	<u>110,426,100</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>3000</b>	<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ 110,426,100</u>	<u>\$ 108,997,999</u>	<u>\$ 111,364,063</u>	<u>\$ 2,366,064</u>

## **Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

### **Special Revenue Funds**

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are committed and/or legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.



**FUND DESCRIPTIONS****NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS***For the Year Ended June 30, 2025***ESEA Title I, Part A—Improving Basic Programs (211)**

To account for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, to provide opportunities for children to acquire the knowledge and skills to meet the State's student performance standards.

**IDEA—Part B, Formula (224)**

To account for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

**IDEA—Part B, Preschool (225)**

To account for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, for preschool children with disabilities.

**National School Breakfast and Lunch Program (240)**

To account for receipt and expenditure of funds received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture, passed through the State Department of Agriculture and Education, to provide breakfast and lunch to school children and for other allowable child nutrition program purposes.

**Career and Technical Education—Basic Grant (244)**

To account for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, to provide career and technical education (CTE) and to develop new and/or improve existing CTE programs for paid and unpaid employment.

**ESEA, Title II, Part A—Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting (255)**

To account for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, to increase student academic achievement by improving teacher and principal quality, increasing the number of highly qualified teachers, principals, and assistant principals in schools, and to hold districts accountable for improving student academic achievement.

**Title III, Part A—English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement (263)**

To account for funds received from the U.S. Department of Education, passed through the State Department of Education, to improve the education of children with limited English proficiency by helping the children learn English and meet challenging academic achievement standards.

**Medicaid Administrative Claiming—MAC (272)**

To account for funds allocated to districts to reimburse eligible administrative costs for activities that implement the Medicaid State Plan.

**American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act—Homeless II—Education for Homeless Children and Youth Program (280)**

To account for federal stimulus funds granted to LEAs through the ARP Act to identify and provide homeless children and youth with services in light of the challenges of COVID-19, and to enable homeless children and youth to attend school and participate fully in school activities.

**Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund III (ESSER III) of the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (282)**

To account for federal stimulus ESSER III funds granted to LEAs through the American Rescue Plan Act to address learning loss and the disproportionate impact of the coronavirus on certain student subgroups, identify and provide homeless children and youth with services in light of challenges of the coronavirus, and enable homeless children and youth to attend school and participate fully in school activities.

**FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

*For the Year Ended June 30, 2025*

**Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds (289)**

To account for federally funded special revenue funds not specified in another TEA-designated federal special revenue fund.

**State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI) (385)**

To account for funds received from the State Department of Education, passed through Region IV Education Service Center, to provide educational and related services for students with visual impairments.

**Regional Day School for the Deaf (386)**

To account for funds allocated for the staff and activities of the regional day school program for the deaf (RDSPD).

**Non-Educational Community-Based Support (392)**

To account for funds received from the State Department of Education, passed through Region IV Educational Service Center, for the provision of non-educational community-based support services to students with disabilities who would remain or have to be placed in residential facilities for educational reasons without the provision of those services.

**Advanced Placement Initiatives (397)**

To account for funds awarded by the State Department of Education under the Texas Advanced Placement Award Incentive Program.

**State Instructional Materials Fund (410)**

To account for funds received from the State Department of Education to aide in the purchase of adopted instructional materials, technological equipment, and technology services.

**State-Funded Special Revenue Funds (429)**

To account for state funded special revenue funds not specified in another TEA-designated state special revenue fund.

**Campus Activity Funds (461)**

To account for transactions related to a principal's activity fund that benefits students.

**Locally Funded Special Revenue Funds (499)**

To account for locally funded special revenue funds not specified in another TEA-designated local special revenue fund.

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2025**

		211	224	225	240
<u>Data Control Codes</u>		<u>ESEA, Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs</u>	<u>IDEA - Part B, Formula</u>	<u>IDEA - Part B, Preschool</u>	<u>National School Breakfast and Lunch Program</u>
<b>Assets</b>					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 933,380	\$ 6,236	\$ -	\$ 19,349,411
<b>Receivables:</b>					
1240	Due from other governments	684,988	2,950,656	91,297	77,259
1260	Due from other funds	728	162,646	-	66,051
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	7,668
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	498,127
<b>1000</b>	<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 1,619,096</u>	<u>\$ 3,119,538</u>	<u>\$ 91,297</u>	<u>\$ 19,998,516</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 7,026	\$ 2,100	\$ -	\$ 131,102
2160	Accrued wages payable	1,412,244	1,573,988	15,266	1,561,268
2170	Due to other funds	199,826	1,543,450	76,031	1,868,457
2300	Unearned revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>2000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>1,619,096</u>	<u>3,119,538</u>	<u>91,297</u>	<u>3,560,827</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
<b>Restricted:</b>					
3450	Federal/State grant restrictions	-	-	-	16,437,689
<b>Committed:</b>					
3545	Other purposes	-	-	-	-
<b>3000</b>	<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,437,689</u>
<b>4000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 1,619,096</u>	<u>\$ 3,119,538</u>	<u>\$ 91,297</u>	<u>\$ 19,998,516</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit H-1*  
*Page 2 of 5*

Data Control Codes		244	255	263	272
		Career and Technical Education - Basic Grant	ESEA, Title II, Part A - Teacher and Principal Training and Recruitment	Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement	Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC) Program
<b>Assets</b>					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 101,528	\$ 8,070	\$ -
<b>Receivables:</b>					
1240	Due from other governments	12,629	270,811	210,500	72,291
1260	Due from other funds	35,265	7,757	136	-
1290	Other receivables	-	299	-	-
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	-
<b>1000</b>	<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 47,894</u>	<u>\$ 380,395</u>	<u>\$ 218,706</u>	<u>\$ 72,291</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 877	\$ 19,632	\$ 11,906	\$ -
2160	Accrued wages payable	21,301	177,992	136,856	-
2170	Due to other funds	25,716	182,771	69,944	72,291
2300	Unearned revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>2000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>47,894</u>	<u>380,395</u>	<u>218,706</u>	<u>72,291</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
<b>Restricted:</b>					
3450	Federal/State grant restrictions	-	-	-	-
<b>Committed:</b>					
3545	Other purposes	-	-	-	-
<b>3000</b>	<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>4000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 47,894</u>	<u>\$ 380,395</u>	<u>\$ 218,706</u>	<u>\$ 72,291</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit H-1*  
*Page 3 of 5*

Data Control Codes		280 ARP - Homeless II - Education for Homeless Children and Youth Program	282 ESSER III ARP	289 Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	385 State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI)
	<b>Assets</b>				
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,527	\$ -
	<b>Receivables:</b>				
1240	Due from other governments	-	-	41,201	-
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	138,962	-
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	-
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	-
<b>1000</b>	<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 200,690</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>				
	<b>Liabilities:</b>				
	<b>Current Liabilities:</b>				
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,900	\$ -
2160	Accrued wages payable	-	-	115,041	-
2170	Due to other funds	-	-	83,749	-
2300	Unearned revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>2000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200,690</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
	<b>Restricted:</b>				
3450	Federal/State grant restrictions	-	-	-	-
	<b>Committed:</b>				
3545	Other purposes	-	-	-	-
<b>3000</b>	<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>4000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 200,690</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit H-1*  
*Page 4 of 5*

		386	392	397	410
Data Control Codes		Regional Day School for the Deaf	Non-Educational Community-Based Support	Advanced Placement Incentives	State Instructional Materials Fund
<b>Assets</b>					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 82,201	\$ 14,250	\$ 11,395	\$ -
<b>Receivables:</b>					
1240	Due from other governments	59,271	48,790	-	4,377,043
1260	Due from other funds	22	2,421	-	71,023
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	1,510
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	-
<b>1000</b>	<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 141,494</u>	<u>\$ 65,461</u>	<u>\$ 11,395</u>	<u>\$ 4,449,576</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 58	\$ 2,400	\$ -	\$ 72,175
2160	Accrued wages payable	38,988	10,944	-	-
2170	Due to other funds	102,448	52,117	-	4,347,297
2300	Unearned revenues	-	-	2,392	30,104
<b>2000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>141,494</u>	<u>65,461</u>	<u>2,392</u>	<u>4,449,576</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
<b>Restricted:</b>					
3450	Federal/State grant restrictions	-	-	9,003	-
<b>Committed:</b>					
3545	Other purposes	-	-	-	-
<b>3000</b>	<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,003</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>4000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 141,494</u>	<u>\$ 65,461</u>	<u>\$ 11,395</u>	<u>\$ 4,449,576</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit H-1*  
*Page 5 of 5*

Data Control Codes		429	461	499	
		State Funded Special Revenue Funds	Campus Activity Funds	Locally Funded Special Revenue Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b>Assets</b>					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 8,062,049	\$ 3,086,275	\$ 31,675,322
<b>Receivables:</b>					
1240	Due from other governments	1,302,852	-	265	10,199,853
1260	Due from other funds	13,193	109,538	98,567	706,309
1290	Other receivables	-	13,335	122,979	145,791
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	498,127
<b>1000</b>	<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 1,316,045</u>	<u>\$ 8,184,922</u>	<u>\$ 3,308,086</u>	<u>\$ 43,225,402</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 365,367	\$ 32,814	\$ 647,357
2160	Accrued wages payable	41	1,157	48,365	5,113,451
2170	Due to other funds	1,316,004	1,715,768	68,435	11,724,304
2300	Unearned revenues	-	-	19,456	51,952
<b>2000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>1,316,045</u>	<u>2,082,292</u>	<u>169,070</u>	<u>17,537,064</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
<b>Restricted:</b>					
3450	Federal/State grant restrictions	-	-	-	16,446,692
<b>Committed:</b>					
3545	Other purposes	-	6,102,630	3,139,016	9,241,646
<b>3000</b>	<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,102,630</u>	<u>3,139,016</u>	<u>25,688,338</u>
<b>4000</b>	<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 1,316,045</u>	<u>\$ 8,184,922</u>	<u>\$ 3,308,086</u>	<u>\$ 43,225,402</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit H-2*  
*Page 1 of 5*

	211	224	225	240	
Data Control Codes	ESEA, Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs	IDEA - Part B, Formula	IDEA - Part B, Preschool	National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	
<b>Revenues</b>					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 2,881	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,758,562
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	1,000,252
5900	Federal program revenues	13,100,193	12,168,610	190,680	22,288,101
<b>5020</b>	<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>13,103,074</u>	<u>12,168,610</u>	<u>190,680</u>	<u>33,046,915</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
0011	Instruction	8,016,987	9,211,790	190,680	-
0012	Instruction resources and media services	16,930	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	976,243	669,510	-	-
0021	Instructional leadership	125,851	-	-	-
0023	School leadership	1,893,354	-	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	466,692	2,260,683	-	-
0033	Health services	(318)	26,627	-	-
0034	Student transportation	869,613	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	33,051,474
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	500
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	737,722	-	-	-
<b>Debt service:</b>					
0071	Principal on long-term debt	-	-	-	1,500
0072	Interest on long-term debt	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital outlay:</b>					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	1,796,341
<b>6030</b>	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>13,103,074</u>	<u>12,168,610</u>	<u>190,680</u>	<u>34,849,815</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	-	(1,802,900)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
7912	Sale of real or personal property	-	-	-	19,274
<b>7080</b>	<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,274</u>
1200	Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	(1,783,626)
<b>Beginning Fund Balance, as Previously Reported</b>					
	Restatement (see Note 4.H)	-	-	-	-
<b>0100</b>	<b>Beginning Fund Balance, restated</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,221,315</u>
<b>3000</b>	<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 16,437,689</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit H-2*  
*Page 2 of 5*

Data Control Codes		244	255	263	272
		Career and Technical Education - Basic Grant	ESEA, Title II, Part A - Teacher and Principal Training and Recruitment	Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement	Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC) Program
<b>Revenues</b>					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 788	\$ 128	\$ 95	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	-
5900	Federal program revenues	682,122	1,761,855	1,254,929	143,324
<b>5020</b>	<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>682,910</b>	<b>1,761,983</b>	<b>1,255,024</b>	<b>143,324</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
0011	Instruction	568,426	851,152	237,164	-
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	107,655	620,477	977,954	-
0021	Instructional leadership	3,169	127,246	5,021	-
0023	School leadership	-	112,514	8,706	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	3,660	-	132	-
0033	Health services	-	-	3,648	143,324
0034	Student transportation	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	192	-
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	-	50,594	22,207	-
<b>Debt service:</b>					
0071	Principal on long-term debt	-	-	-	-
0072	Interest on long-term debt	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital outlay:</b>					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-
<b>6030</b>	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>682,910</b>	<b>1,761,983</b>	<b>1,255,024</b>	<b>143,324</b>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
7912	Sale of real or personal property	-	-	-	-
<b>7080</b>	<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
1200	Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Fund Balance, as Previously Reported</b>					
	Restatement (see Note 4.H)	-	-	-	-
<b>0100</b>	<b>Beginning Fund Balance, restated</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>3000</b>	<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

Data Control Codes		280 ARP - Homeless II - Education for Homeless Children and Youth Program	282 ESSER III ARP	289 Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	385 State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI)
<b>Revenues</b>					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	20,000
5900	Federal program revenues	2,169	638,585	1,317,394	-
<b>5020</b>	<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>2,169</u>	<u>638,585</u>	<u>1,317,394</u>	<u>20,000</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
0011	Instruction	-	462	578,673	-
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	-	61,923	22,878	-
0021	Instructional leadership	-	-	3,837	-
0023	School leadership	-	67,510	5,437	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	-	508,690	518,921	20,000
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0034	Student transportation	2,169	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	3,783	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	14,080	-
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	-	-	169,785	-
<b>Debt service:</b>					
0071	Principal on long-term debt	-	-	-	-
0072	Interest on long-term debt	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital outlay:</b>					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-
<b>6030</b>	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>2,169</u>	<u>638,585</u>	<u>1,317,394</u>	<u>20,000</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
7912	Sale of real or personal property	-	-	-	-
<b>7080</b>	<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
1200	Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Fund Balance, as Previously Reported</b>					
	Restatement (see Note 4.H)	-	-	-	-
<b>0100</b>	<b>Beginning Fund Balance, restated</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>3000</b>	<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit H-2*  
*Page 4 of 5*

		386	392	397	410
Data Control Codes		Regional Day School for the Deaf	Non-Educational Community-Based Support	Advanced Placement Incentives	State Instructional Materials Fund
<b>Revenues</b>					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	403,835	71,485	-	7,146,871
5900	Federal program revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>5020</b>	<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>403,857</u>	<u>71,485</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,146,871</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
0011	Instruction	401,421	-	-	6,526,121
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	2,436	-	-	-
0021	Instructional leadership	-	-	-	-
0023	School leadership	-	-	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	-	-	-	-
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0034	Student transportation	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	-	71,485	-	-
<b>Debt service:</b>					
0071	Principal on long-term debt	-	-	-	401,855
0072	Interest on long-term debt	-	-	-	218,895
<b>Capital outlay:</b>					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-
<b>6030</b>	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>403,857</u>	<u>71,485</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,146,871</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
7912	Sale of real or personal property	-	-	-	-
<b>7080</b>	<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
1200	Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Fund Balance, as Previously Reported</b>					
	Restatement (see Note 4.H)	-	-	9,003	-
<b>0100</b>	<b>Beginning Fund Balance, restated</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,003</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>3000</b>	<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,003</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2025**

*Exhibit H-2*  
*Page 5 of 5*

		429	461	499	
Data Control Codes		State Funded Special Revenue Funds	Campus Activity Funds	Locally Funded Special Revenue Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues</b>					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ 7,313,700	\$ 2,228,685	\$ 19,304,861
5800	State program revenues	2,350,369	-	-	10,992,812
5900	Federal program revenues	-	-	-	53,547,962
<b>5020</b>	<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>2,350,369</u>	<u>7,313,700</u>	<u>2,228,685</u>	<u>83,845,635</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
0011	Instruction	-	2,679,642	806,229	30,068,747
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	338,415	2,469	357,814
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	79,999	38,601	33,720	3,591,396
0021	Instructional leadership	-	-	5,571	270,695
0023	School leadership	-	507,772	79,397	2,674,690
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	-	19,132	255,745	4,053,655
0033	Health services	-	2,148	2,900	178,329
0034	Student transportation	-	-	-	871,782
0035	Food service	-	-	-	33,051,474
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	4,280,858	65,643	4,350,284
0041	General administration	-	-	90,459	90,459
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	16,518	-	16,518
0052	Security and monitoring services	1,301,123	1,096	24,579	1,341,570
0053	Data processing services	-	-	697,400	697,400
0061	Community services	-	6,352	5,300	1,063,445
<b>Debt service:</b>					
0071	Principal on long-term debt	-	17,667	-	421,022
0072	Interest on long-term debt	-	-	-	218,895
<b>Capital outlay:</b>					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	969,247	170,707	20,000	2,956,295
<b>6030</b>	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>2,350,369</u>	<u>8,078,908</u>	<u>2,089,412</u>	<u>86,274,470</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	(765,208)	139,273	(2,428,835)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
7912	Sale of real or personal property	-	-	-	19,274
<b>7080</b>	<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,274</u>
1200	Net change in fund balance	-	(765,208)	139,273	(2,409,561)
<b>Beginning Fund Balance, as Previously Reported</b>					
	Restatement (see Note 4.H)	-	1,185,603	5,130	1,190,733
<b>0100</b>	<b>Beginning Fund Balance, restated</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,867,838</u>	<u>2,999,743</u>	<u>28,097,899</u>
<b>3000</b>	<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,102,630</u>	<u>\$ 3,139,016</u>	<u>\$ 25,688,338</u>

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN THE FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**NATIONAL SCHOOL BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAM**  
**For the Year End June 30, 2025**

Exhibit H-3

Data Control Codes	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget	
	Original	Final	Actual		
<b>Revenues</b>					
5700	Local revenues	\$ 8,895,309	\$ 10,522,735	\$ 9,758,562	\$ (764,173)
5800	State program revenues	695,000	729,100	1,000,252	271,152
5900	Federal program revenues	24,596,569	24,870,222	22,288,101	(2,582,121)
<b>5020</b>	<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>34,186,878</b>	<b>36,122,057</b>	<b>33,046,915</b>	<b>(3,075,142)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Current:					
0035	Food services	34,248,866	36,209,465	33,051,474	3,157,991
0052	Security and monitoring services	125	625	500	125
Debt Service:					
0071	Principal on long-term debt	1,500	1,500	1,500	-
0072	Interest on long-term debt	250	250	-	250
Capital Outlay:					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	1,831,497	1,805,577	1,796,341	9,236
<b>6030</b>	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>36,082,238</b>	<b>38,017,417</b>	<b>34,849,815</b>	<b>3,167,602</b>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(1,895,360)	(1,895,360)	(1,802,900)	92,460
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
7912	Sale of real or personal property	-	-	19,274	19,274
7080	<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,274</b>	<b>19,274</b>
1200	Net change in fund balance	(1,895,360)	(1,895,360)	(1,783,626)	111,734
<b>0100</b>	<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>18,221,315</b>	<b>18,221,315</b>	<b>18,221,315</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>3000</b>	<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 16,325,955</b>	<b>\$ 16,325,955</b>	<b>\$ 16,437,689</b>	<b>\$ 111,734</b>



## Compliance Schedules

### **COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY (TEA)**

These compliance schedules are audited schedules required by the Texas Education Agency (TEA). The District is required to submit this annual information to the TEA.





**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT***Exhibit J-4***COMPENSATORY EDUCATION PROGRAM AND BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM COMPLIANCE RESPONSES***For the Year Ended June 30, 2025*

<b>Data Codes</b>	<b>Section A: Compensatory Education Programs</b>	<b>Responses</b>
AP1	Did your LEA expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the district's fiscal year?	Yes
AP2	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?	Yes
AP3	List the total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the district's fiscal year.	\$42,531,459
AP4	List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30)	\$25,774,278
<b>Section B: Bilingual Education Programs</b>		
AP5	Did your LEA expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the LEA's fiscal year?	Yes
AP6	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?	Yes
AP7	List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year.	\$ 7,008,188
AP8	List the actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PIC 25)	\$ 5,070,838

**APPENDIX E**  
**FORM OF CO-BOND COUNSEL OPINIONS**

**BRACEWELL LLP  
711 LOUISIANA STREET  
SUITE 2300  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002**

**THE BATES LAW FIRM PLLC  
2450 LOUISIANA STREET  
SUITE 353  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77006**

**SPALDING NICHOLS LAMP LANGLOIS  
3700 BUFFALO SPEEDWAY  
SUITE 500  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77098**

[CLOSING DATE]

We have represented Klein Independent School District (the “District”) as its co-bond counsel in connection with an issue of bonds described as follows:

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2026, dated [\_\_\_], 2026, in the aggregate principal amount of \$[\_\_\_\_\_] (the “Bonds”).

The Bonds mature, bear interest, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, and may be transferred and exchanged as set out in the Bonds and in the order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District authorizing their issuance (the “Bond Order”) and the pricing certificate relating to the Bonds executed pursuant thereto (together with the Bond Order, the “Order”).

We have acted as co-bond counsel for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We have not investigated or verified original proceedings, records, data or other material, but have relied solely upon the transcript of proceedings described in the following paragraph. We have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the District or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Our role in connection with the District’s Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined are used with the meanings assigned to such terms in the Order.

In our capacity as co-bond counsel, we have participated in the preparation of and have examined a transcript of certified proceedings pertaining to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds and the refunding and defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, on which we have relied in giving our opinion. The transcript contains certified copies of certain proceedings of the District; an escrow agreement (the “Escrow Agreement”) between the District and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”); a report (the “Report”) of Public Finance Partners LLC, verifying the sufficiency of the deposit of funds with the Escrow Agent; customary certificates of officers, agents and representatives of the District and other public officials; and other certified showings relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds. We have also analyzed such laws, regulations, guidance, documents and other materials as we have deemed necessary to render the opinions contained herein. Moreover, we have examined executed Bond No. I-1 of this issue.

In providing the opinions set forth herein, we have relied on representations and certifications of the District and other parties involved with the issuance of the Bonds with respect to matters solely within the knowledge of the District and such parties, which we have not independently verified. In addition, we have assumed for purposes of this opinion continuing compliance with the covenants in the Order, including, but not limited to, covenants relating to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

Based on such examination and in reliance on such representations, certifications and assumptions, it is our opinion that:

(1) The transcript of certified proceedings evidences complete legal authority for the issuance of the Bonds in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas presently effective and, therefore, the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District;

(2) A continuing ad valorem tax, without limit as to rate or amount, has been levied on all taxable property in the District and pledged irrevocably to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds;

(3) Firm banking and financial arrangements have been made for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds pursuant to the Order, the Escrow Agreement, and the Report, and therefore such bonds are deemed to be fully paid and no longer outstanding except for the purpose of being paid from the funds provided therefor under the Escrow Agreement; and

(4) Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. In addition, interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax on individuals, but we observe that such interest is taken into account in computing the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds are subject to the applicable provisions of the federal bankruptcy laws and any other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions generally and may be limited by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

We express no opinion as to the amount or timing of interest on the Bonds or, except as stated above, any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition, ownership, or disposition of the Bonds. This opinion is specifically limited to the laws of the State of Texas and, to the extent applicable, the laws of the United States of America. Further, in the event that the representations of the District and other parties upon which we have relied are determined to be inaccurate or incomplete or the District fails to comply with the covenants of the Order, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes from the date of the original delivery of the Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs.

Our opinions are based on existing law and our knowledge of the facts as to the date hereof and may be affected by certain actions that may be taken or omitted on a later date. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions, and this opinion letter may not be relied upon in connection with any changes to the law or facts, or actions taken or omitted, after the date hereof.